

THE AYURVEDIC FORMULARY OF INDIA

PART-I

PDF - PART 'B'

APPENDICES

- 1 PARIBHĀṢĀ(GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS)
- 2 ŚODHANA (PROCESS OF DETOXIFICATION)
- 3 THERAPEUTIC INDICES
 - A. FORMULA WISE
 - B. DISEASE WISE

PARIBHĀṢĀ
1. SĀMĀNYA PARIBHĀṢĀ

Sl.NO	Name of PARIBHĀṢĀ	Reference Book & chapter (Adhikara) Verse No. (Śloka)
1	ANUPĀNA	Rasatarāṅgiṅī, Taraṅga 6; 200
2	AMRTĪKARANA	Rasatarāṅgiṅī, Taraṅga 2; 58
3	KAJJALI	Rasatarāṅgiṅī, Taraṅga 2; 27
4	KŪPĪPĀKA	
5	KĀṆJIKA	Paribhāṣāpradīpa
6	GHANA	
7	GHANA SATTVA	
8	CANAKĀMLA	
9	GHRĪTA MŪRCCHANA	Bhaiṣajya Ratnāvalī, Jvarādhikāra, 1285
10	CŪRNODAKA / SUDHODAKA	Rasatarāṅgiṅī, Taraṅga 11; 216-217
11	DHĀLANA	Rasaratnasamucchaya, Adhyaya 8; 43
12	TAKRA	Suśrutasaṃhitā, Sūtrasthāna, Ādhyāya 45; 85
13	TUṢĀMBU	Śarṅgadharasaṃhitā, Madhyamakhaṇḍa, Adhyāya 10; 11
14	TAILA MŪRCCHANA	Bhaiṣajya Ratnāvalī, Jvarādhikāra, 1286-1287
15	TANḌULODAKA	Śarṅgadharasaṃhitā, Madhyamakhaṇḍa, Adhyāya 1; 29
16	DADHI	Suśrutasaṃhitā, Sūtrasthāna, Ādhyāya 45; 77
17	DHŪPANA	
18	NIRUTTHA / APUNARBHAVA	Dravyaguṇavijñāna, Paribhāṣākhaṇḍa
19	NIRMALĪKARANA OF TAṆKANA	Rasatarāṅgiṅī, Taraṅga 13; 75-76

20	NIRVĀPANA / NIMAJJANA	Rasendracūdāmaṇi, Adhyāya 4; 77
21	PARPATI	Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 2; 42
22	PĀNAKA	Dravyaguṇavigyān, 1/30
23	PRAKṢAEPA	
24	PRATINIDHI DRAVYA	
25	Bhānupāka	Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 20; 21
26	Bhāvanā	Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 2; 49
27	MARDANA	
28	MASTU	Paribhāṣāprabandha
29	MĀRANA	Paribhāṣāprabandha
30	MŪRCCHANA	Bhaiṣajya Ratnāvalī, Jvarādhikāra, 1283-1284
31	MŪṢA	Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 3; 7
32	YŪṢA	Śārṅgadharasamhitā, Madhyamakhaṇḍa, Adhyāya 2; 133
33	RASAKRIYA / GHANA	Ḍalhana'S Commentary On Suśruta Samhitā, Sūtrasthāna 37/21
34	LĀKṢĀRASA	Paribhāṣāpradīpa 2, 69
35	VAJRODANA	Rasaratnākar , Riddhikhanda 3; 48-49
36	ŚARĀVA	
37	ŚODHANA	
38	SURĀ AND PRASANNĀ	Paribhāṣāprabandha
39	SANDHĀNA	Paribhāṣāprabandha
40	SANDHI LEPANA	Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 3; 5
41	STHĀLĪPĀKA	Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 20; 25
42	SVĀṄGAŚĪTA	Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 2; 47

२. KALPANĀ PARIBHĀṢA

1	KALKA	Paribhāṣāprabandha
---	-------	--------------------

2	KVĀTHA	Carakasamhitā, Sūtrasthāna Ādhyāya 4; 8
3	CŪRṆA	Paribhāṣāpradīpa
4	PUṬAPĀKA SVARASA	Śārṅgadharasamhitā, Madhyamakhaṇḍa, Adhyāya 1; 22-24 1/2
5	PHĀṆṬA	Paribhāṣāpradīpa 2,26
6	SVARASA	Śārṅgadharasamhitā, Madhyamakhaṇḍa, Adhyāya 1; 2
7	HIMA KAṢĀYA	Śārṅgadharasamhitā, Madhyamakhaṇḍa, Adhyāya 4; 1

3. PUṬA PARIBHĀṢA

१	PUṬA	Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 3; 32
२	KAPOTAPUṬA	Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 3;43
३	GAJAPUṬA	Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 3; 40
४	VARĀHAPUṬA	Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 3; 41

4. YANTRA PARIBHĀṢA

1	ARKAYANTRA	
2	KHALVA YANTRA	Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 4; 53
3	ḌAMARU YANTRA	Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 4; 41
4	TIRYAK PĀTANA YANTRA	Āyurvedaprakāśa, Adhyāya 1;79-81 1/2
5	DARVIKĀ YANTRA	Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 4; 39

6	DOLĀ YANTRA	Rasaratnasamuccaya, Adhyāya 9; 3-4
7	BĀLUKA YANTRA	Rasatarāṅgiṅī, Tarāṅga 4: 29-31

PARIBHĀṢĀ

1. SĀMĀNYA PARIBHĀṢĀ

१ सामान्य परिभाषा

ANUPĀNA

(Rasatarāṅgiṅī, Tarāṅga 6; 200)

अनुपान

तत्तद्रोगघ्नभैषज्यं भेषजस्यानुपीयते ।

यच्च साहाय्यकारि स्यादनुपानं तदुच्यते ॥ २०० ॥

(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग ६ : २००)

Anupāna is an adjunct administered either along with or just after the principal medicine to enhance its therapeutic action. (When administered with the principal medicine it is described as Sahapāna, though in practice, the term Anupāna connotes both).

AMRTĪKARAṆA

(Rasatarāṅgiṅī, Tarāṅga 2; 58.)

अमृतीकरण

लोहादीनां मृतानां वै शिष्टदोषापनुत्तये ।

क्रियते यस्तु संस्कार अमृतीकरणं मतम् ॥ ५८ ॥

(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग २; ५८)

Amṛtīkaraṇa is a process adopted to remove the residual Doṣas and to enhance the therapeutic action of drugs, as in the case of Tāmra Bhasma.

KAJJALI

(Rasatarāṅgiṅī, Tarāṅga 2; 27.)

कज्जली

Ê_xtpîÛñtMvttîitôÊ!ttStttt MtxvttÊ.nùÊ!t:

पेषितः पारदः श्लक्ष्णतां प्रापितः ।
कज्जलाभो यदा जायतेऽसौ तदा
नामतः कोविदैः कज्जलीत्युच्यते ॥२७॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग २; २७)

when sulphur (gandhaka) is added to Mercury (Pārada) and triturated without adding any liquid till it becomes a very fine black powder, it is called kajjali.

KŪPĪPĀKA

Kūpīpāka is a process by which, formulations are prepared in a Kāca Kūpi which, is heated as directed.

KĀNĪJKA

(synonym : Dhānyāmla, Āranāla)
(Paribhāṣāpradīpa)

काञ्जिक

अन्नं शाल्यादिसंसिद्धं प्रक्षिप्तं त्रिगुणे जले ।
धान्याम्लं सन्धितं प्रोक्तमारनालं च काञ्जिकम् ॥
शालिकोद्रवमण्डैर्वा सन्धितं काञ्जिकं भवेत् ॥
(परिभाषा प्रबंध)

powder of Āśudhanya such as Kulmāṣa, Ṣaṣṭhika Rice, etc., along with small quantity of white radish (Mūlaka), cut into pieces, 768g. are placed in an earthen pot and 3.72 litres of water is added. The mouth of the pot is closed and kept for two to three weeks during which period the fluid becomes sour. This sour fluid is called Kāñjika, Dhānyāmla or Āranāla.

GHANA

The drug is taken in a vessel and eight or sixteen times of water is added and boiled on mild fire until one-eighth liquid is remained. It is then filtered and boiled again until water content is evaporated to the maximum.

GHANA SATTVA

The dravya of which Ghana Sattva is to be prepared is first washed well with water and cut into small pieces and made into Javkūṭ and put in a vessel. Four times water is added in that vessel and boiled on mild fire till one-fourth water remained. It is then filtered. The decoction is further heated till the water is evaporated and the decoction is reduced to a semisolid substance. It could be further dried under sun and made into pill form.

CAṆAKĀMLA

During winter months the dew drops appearing in the morning on the herbs of Caṇa Plant (Cicer arietinum) are collected. This collection can be done by (i) scrapping directly from the plant, (ii) Touching the plant with palms and scrapping the material that stick to palms or (iii) covering the plants with a thin cloth in the night and the cloth is removed in the morning and washed well in water kept in a stainless steel vessel. Later this water is evaporated by heating until a very small amount is remained. Later this liquid is further dried by keeping the vessel under sun. This product is called as Caṇakāmla or Caṇakṣāra.

CŪRṆODAKA / SUDHODAKA

(Rasataraṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 11; 216-217.)

चूर्णोदक / सुधोदक

रक्तिद्वयोन्मितं चूर्णं पञ्चतोलकसंमिते ।
जले विनिक्षिपेत्प्राज्ञस्त्रियामं स्थापयेद् बुधः ॥२१६ ॥
ततः सारकपत्रेण सारयेत्काचपात्रके ।
चूर्णोदकमिति ख्यातं तथैव च सुधोदकम् ॥ २१७ ॥

(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग ११; २१६-२१७)

The filtrate obtained by mixing 60ml.of water with 250 mg.of lime powder, keeping for 9 hours and then filtering through a filter paper after decantation, is called Cūrṇodaka or Sudhodaka.

DHĀLANA

(Rasaratnasamucchaya, Adhyaya 8; 43.)

ढालन

द्रुतलोहस्य निक्षेपो द्रवे तद् ढालनं मतम् ॥४३॥
(रसरत्नसमुच्चय, अध्याय ८; ४३)

Dhālana is the process of pouring molten metals into the liquid specified.

TAKRA

(Suśrutasaṃhitā, Sūtrasthāna, Ādhyāya 45; 85.)

तक्र

मन्थनादिपृथग्भूतस्नेहमर्धोदकं च यत् ।
नातिसान्द्रद्रवं तक्रं स्वाद्वम्लं तुवरं रसे ॥८५॥
(सुश्रुतसंहिता, सूत्रस्थान, अध्याय ४५; ८५)

Takra is the liquid obtained by adding equal quantity of water to curd (dadhi) and decanting the same by churning.

TUṢĀMBU

(Śarṅgadharasaṃhitā, Madhyamakhaṇḍa, Adhyāya 10; 11.)

तुषाम्बु

तुषाम्बुसन्धितं ज्ञेयमामैर्विदलितैर्यवैः ॥
(शाङ्गधरसंहिता, मध्यम खण्ड, अध्याय १०; ११)

Tuṣāmbu is the decanted liquid obtained from a mixture of equal quantity of crushed barley and warm water kept over night.

TANḌULODAKA

(Śārngadharaśaṃhitā, Madhyamakhaṇḍa, Adhyāya 1; 29.)

तण्डुलोदक

खण्डितं तण्डुलपलं जलेऽष्टगुणिते क्षिपेत् ।
भावयित्वा जलं ग्राह्यं देयं सर्वत्र कर्मसु ॥२९॥
(शाङ्गधरसंहिता, मध्यम खण्ड, अध्याय १; २९)

Tanḍulodaka is the liquid obtained by mixing 48 g. of rice with 385 ml. of water keeping for two hours and thereafter decanting.

DADHI

(Suśrutasaṃhitā, Sūtrasthāna, Ādhyāya 45; 77)

दधि

शृतात् क्षीरात्तु यज्जातं गुणवद्दधि तत् स्मृतम् ॥७७॥
(सुश्रुतसंहिता सूत्रस्थान, अध्याय ४५, ७७)

Dadhi is curd.

DHŪPANA

Dhūpana means the process of fumigating a pot or a vessel with the prescribed

drugs.

NIRUTTHA / APUNARBHAVA

(Dravyaguṇavijñāna, Paribhāṣākhaṇḍa)

निरुत्थ / अपुनर्भवः

गुडगुञ्जासुखस्पर्शमध्वाज्यैः सह योजितम् ।
नायाति प्रकृतिं ध्मानादपुनर्भवमुच्यते ॥ ३८ ॥
रौप्येण सह संयुक्तं ध्मानादपुनर्भवमुच्यते ।
तदा निरुत्थमित्युक्तं लौहं तदपुनर्भवम् ॥ ३९ ॥
(द्रव्यगुण विज्ञान, परिभाषा खण्ड, अध्याय ४; ३८-३९)

Niruttha/Apunarbhava is the condition of bhasma from which it cannot be reverted to its metallic form even if mixed with mitrapancaka and heated to the temperature at which the bhasma is prepared.

NIRMALĪKARANA OF ṬĀṆKAṆA

(Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 13; 75-76)

निर्मलीकरण

टंकणं चूर्णितं तोये तत्त्वसङ्ख्यगुणे भिषक् ।
संद्राव्य वस्त्रपूतञ्च कृत्वा चल्ल्यां विधापयेत् ॥ ७५ ॥
तीव्राग्निना पचेत्कामं नीरं च परिशोषयेत् ।
स्वल्पनीरांशशेषे च टंकणं निर्मलं हरेत् ॥ ७६ ॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग १३; ७५-७६)

One part of Ṭankaṇa is added to 24 parts of water and dissolved. It is filtered and the filtrate is boiled to evaporate the water and dried to remove moisture completely.

NIRVĀPAṆA / NIMAJJANA

(Rasendracūḍāmaṇi, Adhyāya 4; 77.)

Nirvāpaṇa / Nimajjana is the process of immersing the heated solid ingredients in a liquid specified.

PARPAṬI

(Rasataraṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 2; 42.)

पर्पटी

सद्राविता कज्जलिकाग्नियोगात् रम्भापलाशे चिपिटीकृता च
रसागमज्ञैः खलु पर्पटी सा प्रकीर्तिता पर्पटिका च सैव ॥४२॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग २; ४२)

Parpaṭi is a thin flake prepared out of melted kajjali.

PĀNAKA

(Dravyaguṇavigyān, 1/30)

पानक

फलमम्लमनम्लं वा शीताम्बु परिमर्दितम् ।
सितामरिचसंयुक्तं पूतं स्यात् पानकं वरम् ॥
(द्रव्यगुणविज्ञान, १/३०)

Like Āmra, Dāḍima, Parūṣaka, Ciṅcā, Drākṣāpinda Kharjūra etc. which are half ripended, Amla and Anamla (Madhura) fruits are taken and added 16 times of water. It is soaked over night and rubbed, so as to extract the juice and filtered with cloth. Sitā and

Marica are added in required quantities. Sometimes Elā, Lavaᅅga and Keśara are added to impart fragrance to Pānaka.

PRAKᅅAEPa

Prakᅅaepa is the fine powder of drugs added to a kalpa such as leha, Āsavāriᅅta etc.

PRATINIDHI DRAVYA

Praatinidhi Dravya is a substitute drug as described in Ayurvedic classical texts to be used only when the original drug is not available. No substitute is permissible in the case of principal drug in the formula.

Bhānupāka

(Rasatarāᅅgiᅅī, Taraᅅga 20; 21.)

भानुपाक

वराक्वाथयुतं लौहं भानोः प्रखरभानुभिः ।
शुष्यन् विपच्यते यस्माद् भानुपाकस्ततः स्मृतः ॥२१॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग २०,२१)

Bhānupāka is the process of evaporating the moisture of Kvātha by exposure to sun.

Bhāvanā

(Rasatarāᅅgiᅅī, Taraᅅga 2; 49.)

भावना

यच्चूर्णितस्य धात्वादेर्द्रवैः सम्पेष्य शोषणम् ।
भावनं तन्मतं विज्ञैर्भावना च निगद्यते ॥४९॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग २; ४९)

Bhāvanā is the process by which powders of drugs are ground to a soft mass with liquid substances and allowed to dry.

MARDANA

Mardana is the process of trituration of drugs to a fine state of division with or without prescribed liquid.

MASTU

(Paribhāṣāprabandha)

मस्तु

दध्नो मण्डस्तु मस्त्विति ।
(परिभाषा प्रबन्ध)

Mastu is the liquid separated from curd.

MĀRAṆA

(Paribhāṣāprabandha)

मारण

शोधितां लौहधात्वादीन् विमर्द्य स्वरसादिभिः ।
अग्निसंयोगतो भस्मीकरणं मारणं स्मृतम् ॥
(परिभाषा प्रबन्ध)

Māraṇa is the process by which metals and minerals are ground with liquids (Svarasa, etc.) and when dry reduced to bhasma by heat.)

MŪRCCHANA

(Bhaiṣajya Ratnāvalī, Jvarādhikāra, 1283-1284)

मूर्च्छन

आदौ संमूर्च्छयेत् स्नेहं क्वाथं संचारयेत्ततः ।
दुग्धं कल्कं क्रमाद्घात् गन्धद्रव्यं ततः परम् ॥
एवं रीत्या मन्दमन्दानलेनैव पचेद्भिषक् ।
निर्मलं निर्जलं दृष्ट्वा स्नेहसिद्धिं तु लक्षयेत् ॥
(भैषज्यरत्नावली, ज्वराधिकार, १२८३-१२८४)

Before preparing any Sneha preparation (Ghṛta or Taila) Mūrchana of the same has to be done. Mūrchana Removes Āmadoṣa of Taila/Ghṛta and gives colour and fragrance. Mūrchita Snehadravayas are to be boiled with Kvātha dravyas and later with kalka dravyas.

TAILA MŪRCCHANA

(Bhaiṣajya Ratnāvalī, Jvarādhikāra, 1286-1287)

तैल मूर्च्छन

तैलं कृत्वा कटाहे दृढतरविमले मन्दमन्दानलैस्तत्
तैलं निष्फेनभावं गतमिह च यदा शैत्यभावं समेत्य ।
मज्जिष्ठारात्रिलौघैर्जलधरनलिकैः सामलैः साक्षपथ्यैः
सूचीपुष्पाङ्घ्रिनीरैरुपहितकथितैर्गन्धयोगं जहाति ॥
तैलस्येन्दुकलांशिकैकविकसा भागोऽपि मूर्च्छाविधौ
ये चान्ये त्रिफलापयोदरजनीह्रीबेरलोधान्विता : ।
सूचीपुष्पवटावरोहनलिकास्तस्याश्च पादांशिका-
दुर्गन्धं विनिहन्ति तैलमरुणं सौरभ्यमाकुर्वते ॥
(भैषज्यरत्नावली, ज्वराधिकार, १२८६-१२८७)

Tila Taila of 1.536 l. is taken in a vessel and boiled till it becomes free from froth. It is later cooled and water and the kalka of the following drugs are added and boiled on mild fire.

1.	water		6.1441.
2.	Manjiṣṭhā	(Rt.)	96 g.
3.	Harītakī	(P.)	24 g.
4.	Bibhītakī	(P.)	24 g.
5.	Āmalakī	(P.)	24 g.
6.	Balā	(Rt.)	24 g.
7.	Haridrā	(Rz.)	24 g.
8.	Jaladhara (Mustā)	(Rz.)	24 g.
9.	Lodhra	(St.bk.)	24 g.
10.	Sūcīpuṣpa (Ketakī)	(Rt.)	24 g.
11.	Vaṭānkura (Nyagrodha)	(Lt.bd.)	24 g.
12.	Nalikā (Nāluka)	(St.bk.)	24 g.

Boiling continued till a small quantity of water remained and filtered. Mūrchanā
Removes Gandhadoṣa also of oil.

GHRṬA MŪRCCHANA

(Bhaiṣajya Ratnāvalī, Jvarādhikāra, 1285)

घृत मूर्च्छन

पथ्याधात्रीभिभीतैर्जलधररजनीमातुलुंगद्रवैश्च ।
सर्वैरेतै सुपिष्टैः पलकपरिमितैर्मन्दमन्दानलेन ।
आज्यप्रस्थं विफेनं परिचपलगतं
मूर्च्छयेद्वैद्यराजस्तस्मादामोपदोषं हरति च
सहसावार्यवत्सौख्यदायि ॥
(भैषज्यरत्नावली, ज्वराधिकार, १२८५)

768 gm. of Ghrṭa is boiled in a vessel till it becomes free from froth and cooled. The kalka of the following drugs is added & boiled on mild fire until small amount of water remained, and filtered.

1.	Harītakī	(P.)	48 g.
2.	Bibhītakī	(P.)	48 g.
3.	Āmalakī	(P.)	48 g.
4.	Mustā	(Rz.)	48 g.
5.	Haridrā	(Rz.)	48 g.
6.	Mātulunga	(Ft.)A	48 g.
7.	water		3.0721

MŪṢA

(Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 3; 7.)

मूषा

शिखित्रकैर्दग्धतुषैः शणेन सलदिका दण्डसुकुटिता च ।
या मृत्तिका तद्विहिता तु मूषा सामान्यमूषा कथिता रसज्ञैः ॥७॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग ३; ७)

Mūśa (Crucible) is a special kind of vessel used in Satvapātana etc. It is ordinarily prepared with burnt husk, china clay etc. after making them into a soft pulp.

YŪṢA

(Śārṅgadharaśaṃhitā, Madhyamakhaṇḍa, Adhyāya 2; 133.)

यूष

कल्कद्रव्यपलं शुण्ठी पिप्पली चार्धकार्षिकी ।
वारिप्रस्थेन विपचेत्स द्रवो यूष उच्यते ॥३३॥
(शाङ्गधरसंहिता, मध्यम खण्ड, अध्याय २, १३३)

Yūṣā is a fluid preparation obtained by boiling 48g. of primary substance (Pradhāna Dravya) with 38g. each of Śuṅṭhī and Pippalī in 768 ml. of water till the primary

substance is cooked and strained.

RASAKRIYA / GHANA

(Dalhana'S Commentary On Suśruta Samhitā, Sūtrasthāna 37/21.)

रसक्रिया

रसक्रिया कल्पना चेयं - द्रव्यापेक्षयाऽष्टगुणं षोडशगुणं वा
जलं दत्त्वाऽषोडशभागावशेषो वा क्वाथः कार्यः,
ततः पूतं कषायं पुनस्तावत् पचेद्यावत् फाणिताकृतिः ।
(सुश्रुतसंहिता, सूत्रस्थान, अध्याय ३७/२१ पर डल्हण)

The drug is taken in a vessel and eight or sixteen times of water is added and boiled on mild fire until one-eight liquid is remained. It is then filtered and boiled again until water content is evaporated to the maximum.

(Śārṅgadharasamhitā, Madhyamakhaṇḍa, Adhyāya 8/1)

क्वाथादीनां पुनः पाकात् घनत्वं सा रसक्रिया ।
(शाङ्गधरसंहिता, मध्यम खण्ड, अध्याय ८/१)

The solidified state of Kvātha etc., after it is again cooked/boiled, is called as Rasakriyā.

LĀKṢĀRASA

(Paribhāṣāpradīpa 2, 69.)

लाक्षारस

षड्गुणेनाम्भसा लाक्षा दोलायन्त्रे ह्युपस्थिता ।
त्रिसप्तधा परिस्राव्या लाक्षारसमिदं विदुः ॥६९॥
(परिभाषा प्रदीप, खण्ड २, ६९)

Lāksārāsa is the liquid obtained by subjecting the bundled mass of Lākṣa in six times of water in Dolāyantra and straining it, twenty one times.

VAJRODANA

(Rasaratnākara , Riddhikhandā 3; 48-49)

वज्रोदन

मातुलुंगगतं वज्रं रुद्ध्वा बाह्ये मृदा लिपेत् ।
पचेत् पुटे समुद्धृत्य तद्वच्छतपुटैः पचेत् ॥४८॥
नागवल्ल्या द्रवैर्मर्द्य (लिप्तं) तत्पत्रेणैव वेष्टितम् ।
जानुमध्यस्थितं यामं तद्वज्रं मृदुतां व्रजेत् ॥ ४९॥
(रसरत्नाकर, ऋद्धिखंड ३, ४८-४९)

vajra is kept inside the fruit of Bijorā Nimbū and covered with clay, dried and given 100 Puṭas. Later it is pasted in a mortar with juice of betel leaf and covered with leaves of betel and put between janu for 3 hours.

ŚARĀVA

Śarāva is a round shaped shallow earthen vessel.

ŚODHANA

Śodhana is the process of removal of impurities and potentisation of drugs.

SURĀ AND PRASANNĀ

(Paribhāṣāprabandha)

सुरा और प्रसन्ना

परिपक्वान्नसन्धानं समुत्पन्नां सुरां जगुः ।
सुरामण्डः प्रसन्ना स्यात् ततः कादम्बरी घना ॥

(परिभाषा प्रबन्ध)

Surā is the supernatant liquid containing self generated alcohol obtained on subjecting to fermentation the mixture of rice or any other cooked cereal. Prasannā is the clear supernatant portion Surā.

SANDHĀNA

(Paribhāṣāprabandha)

सन्धान

केवलं द्रवद्रव्यं वा भेषजान्नादिसंयुतम् ।
चिरकालस्थितं वैद्यैः सन्धानं परिकीर्तितम् ॥
(परिभाषा प्रबन्ध)

Sandhāna is the process of fermentation of liquids either or with drugs, by keeping them in a closed vessel for a specified time.

SANDHI LEPANA

(Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Tarāṅga 3; 5)

सन्धिलेपन

मूषादीनां तं यत्सन्धौ किट्टाद्यैः स्याद्विलेपनम् ।
तत्सन्धिलेपनं ख्यातं तच्चोक्तं सन्धिबन्धनम् ॥५॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग ३; ५)

Sandhi Lepana is sealing the edges of a vessel, with the lid on, at the point of contact, with a paste of clay and cloth.

STHĀLĪPĀKA

(Rasataraṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 20; 25.)

स्थालीपाक

त्रिफलाक्वथितोपेतं लौहं स्थाल्यां खराग्निना ।
शुष्यन् विपच्यते यस्मात् स्थालीपाकस्ततः स्मृतः ॥२५॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग २०; २५)

The Pāka of lauha made with Triphalā Kvātha in a Sthāli(iron pan) on strong fire is called Sthālipāka.

SVĀŅGAŚĪTA

(Rasataraṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 2; 47.)

स्वांगशीत

ज्वलनस्थितमेवेह शीतलत्वमुपैति यत् ।
स्वांगशीतं तदुद्दिष्टं स्वतः शीतञ्च तन्मतम् ॥४७॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग २; ४७)

When heated materials attain atmospheric temperature in situ, it is called Svāṅgaśīta.

2. KALPANĀ PARIBHĀṢĀ

२.कल्पना परिभाषा

KALKA

(Paribhāṣāprabhandha)

कल्क

यःपिण्डो रसपिष्टानां स कल्कः परिकीर्तितः ।
(परिभाषा प्रबन्ध)

Kalka is the fine paste of macerated fresh plant material.

KVĀTHA

(Carakasamhitā, Sūtrasthāna Ādhyāya 4; 8.)

क्वाथ

वहनौ तु क्वथितं द्रव्यं शृतमाहुश्चिकित्सकाः ।
(चरकसंहिता, सूत्रस्थान अध्याय ४; ८)

(Dravyaguṇavijñāna, Paribhāṣākhaṇḍa)

Kvātha is the filtered decoction obtained by boiling coarse powder of drug (s) in proportion of 4 and 8 times for Mṛdu and madhyama dravyas respectively of water and reduced to one-fourth and 16 times of water for Kaṭhina dravyas and reduced to one-eighth.

CŪRṆA

(Paribhāṣāpradīpa)

चूर्ण

अत्यन्तशुष्कं यद् द्रव्यं सुविष्टवस्त्रगालितम् ।
चूर्णं तच्च रजः क्षोदस्तस्य पर्याय उच्यते ॥ ५ ॥
(परिभाषा प्रदीप, द्वितीय खण्ड, १५)

The fine sieved powder of well-dried drug (s) is called Cūrṇa.

PUṬAPĀKA SVARASA

(Śārīngadharasamhitā, Madhyamakhaṇḍa, Adhyāya 1; 22-24 1/2.)

पुटपाक स्वरस

पुटपाकस्य कल्कस्य स्वरसो गृह्यते यतः ।
अतस्तु पुटपाकानां युक्तिरत्रोच्यते मया ॥२२॥
पुटपाकस्य मात्रेयं लेपस्याङ्गारवर्णता ।
लेपं च द्व्यंगुलं स्थूलं कुर्याद्वांगुष्ठमात्रकम् ॥२३॥
काश्मरी वटजम्बादि पत्रैर्वेष्टनमुत्तमम् ।
पलमात्रं रसो ग्राह्याः कर्षमात्रं मधु क्षिपेत् ॥२४॥
कल्कचूर्णद्रवाद्यास्तु देयाः स्वरसवद् बुधैः ।
(शाङ्गधरसंहिता, मध्यम खण्ड, अध्याय १, २२-२४ १/२)

Putapāka Svarasa is the juice of green herb obtained by the process of Putapāka. The Kalka of green plant material is bundled in leaves of Gambhārī, Vaṭa, Jambū etc. The bundled is covered with clay in layers of about 2cm. thickness. When the clay is dried, the bundle is placed amidst fire till becomes reddish. The bundle is then opened and juice from Kalka is pressed out.

PHĀṆṬA

(Paribhāṣāpradīpa 2,26.)

फाण्ट

क्षुण्णो द्रव्यपले सम्यग्जलमुष्णं विनिक्षिपेत् ।
पात्रै चतुःपलमितं ततस्तु स्रावयेज्जलम् ॥
सोऽयं पूतो द्रवः फाण्टो भिषग्भिरभिधीयते ॥२६॥
(परिभाषा प्रदीप, द्वितीय खंड २६)

The drug is powdered first. Four times the quantity of boiling water is added to it and kept for sometime. When cooled, it is filtered and used. The Phāṇṭa is the infusion obtained by pouring four times of boiling water on the powdered drug (s) and strained when cooled.

SVARASA

(Śārṅgadharasamhitā, Madhyamakhaṇḍa, Adhyāya 1; 2.)

स्वरस

अहतात्तक्षणाकृष्टाद्द्रव्यात्क्षुण्णात्समुद्भवः ।
वस्त्र निष्पीडितो यः स रसः स्वरस उच्यते ॥२॥
(शाङ्गधरसंहिता, मध्यम खंड, अध्याय १; २)

The liquid juice of fresh macerated plant material obtained by pressing through a cloth is called Svarasa.

HIMA KAṢĀYA

(Śārṅgadharasamhitā, Madhyamakhaṇḍa, Adhyāya 4; 1.)

हिमकषाय

क्षुण्णं द्रव्यपलं सम्यक् षड्भिर्नीरपलैः प्लुतम् ।
निशोषितं हिमः स स्यात्तथा शीतकषायकः ॥३॥
(शाङ्गधरसंहिता, मध्यम खंड, अध्याय ४; १)

The Hima Kaṣāya is the extractive obtained on straining through cloth 24g. of powdered drug(s) soaked in 144ml. of 2water overnight.

3. PUṬA PARIBHĀṢA

३.पुट परिभाषा

PUṬA

(Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Tarāṅga 3; 32.)

पुट

रसोपरसलोहादेः पाकमानप्रमापकम् ।
उत्पलाद्यग्निसंयोगाद् यत्तदत्र पुटं स्मृतम् ॥३२॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग ३; ३२)

The Puṭa is the measure of heating arrangement meant for preparing various kinds of Bhasma of Mahārasa, Uparasa, Loha etc.

KAPOTAPUṬA

(Rasataraṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 3;43.)

कपोतपुट

वन्योत्पलैरष्टसंख्यैः क्षितौ यद्दीयते पुटम् ।
रसादीनान्तु सिद्ध्यर्थं तत्कपोतपुटं स्मृतम् ॥४३॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग ३; ४३)

The Kapotapuṭa is an arrangement using eight cow-dung cakes as fuel (vanyopala).

GAJAPUṬA

(Rasataraṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 3; 40.)

गजपुट

नृपकरचतुरस्रोत्सेधदैर्घ्ये तु कुण्डे छगणगणभृताद्धं मूषिकां स्थापयित्वा ।
पुटनमिह भवेद्यच्छाणपूर्णेऽर्द्धभागे गजपुटमिह तन्त्रे भाषितं तद्रसज्ञैः ॥४०॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग ३; ४०)

The Gajapuṭa is an arrangement of heating in a pit of 90 cms in length ,breadth and depth. Half the pit is filled with cow-dung cakes. The Śarāvasampuṭa is put upon it, the empty space above is filled again with cow-dung cakes and ignited.

VARĀHAPUṬA

(Rasataraṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 3; 41.)

वाराहपुट

कुण्डे त्वरन्निमानेन चतुरस्रे तथोच्छ्रिते ।
पुटं यद् दीयते तत्तु वाराहपुटमुच्यते ॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग ३; ४९)

The Varāhapuṭa is an arrangement of heating in a pit of 60 cms in length ,breadth and depth. Half the pit is filled with cow-dung cakes. The Śarāvasampuṭa is put upon it, and the empty space above is filled with cow-dung cakes and ignited.

4. YANTRA PARIBHĀṢA

४.यंत्र परिभाषा

ARKAYANTRA

(Synonyms-Mocīkayantra, Mayūrayantra)

The Arkayantra is a distillation device with a condenser of double walled copper jacket.

KHALVA YANTRA

(Rasatarangiṇī, Taraṅga 4; 53.)

खल्व यंत्र

चषकोपममत्यच्छं सुदृढं पिच्छिलोपमम् ।
सच्छिलाविहितं पात्रं खल्वयंत्रमिहोच्यते ॥५३॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग ४; ५३.)

Khalva Yantra denotes mortar with pestle, made of various stones of good quality in different shapes and sizes. It is also made of metals.

DAMARU YANTRA

(Synonyms: Vidyādhara Yantra, Utthāpana Yantra, Adhah Pātana Yantra)

(Rasatarangiṇī, Taraṅga 4; 41.)

डमरु यंत्र

(विद्याधर यंत्र, उत्थापन यंत्र, ऊर्ध्वपातन यंत्र)
स्थालिकोपरि विन्यस्य स्थालीं न्युब्जतयापराम् ।
पचेद्यथाक्रमं त्वेतद्यन्त्रं डमरुकाह्वयम् ॥४९॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग ४; ४९.)

Damaru Yantra is a contravenes of shape resembling Damaru for sublimation prepared by sealing two pots with their mouths one telescoping the other sealing joint securely.

TIRYAK PĀTANA YANTRA

(Āyurvedaparakāśa, Adhyāya 1;79-81 1/2.)

तिर्यक् पातन यंत्र

घटे रसं विनिक्षिप्य सजलं घटमन्यकम् ।
तिर्यङ्मुखं द्वयोःकृत्वा संमुखं रोधयेत्सुधीः ॥७९॥
चुल्ल्यां तथैव संस्थाप्य यत्नतस्तु ततो भिषक् ।
रसाधो ज्वालयेदग्निं यावत्सूतो जलं विशेत् ॥८०॥
तिर्यक्पातनमित्युक्तं सिद्धैर्नागार्जुनादिभिः ।
मिश्रितो चेद्रसे नागवङ्गौ विक्रमहेतुना ॥८१॥
ताभ्यां स्यात्कृत्रिमो दोषस्तन्मुक्तिः पातनत्रयात् ।
(आयुर्वेदप्रकाश, अध्याय १, ७९-८१ १/२)

Tiryak Pātana Yantra is an iron retort prepared for distillation of Mercury with the delivery tank weld to it at an angle of 45.

DARVIKĀ YANTRA

(Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 4; 39.)

दर्विका यंत्र

चषकं दर्विकाकल्पं दीर्घहस्तकसंयुतम् ।
दर्विकायन्त्रमेतद्धि गन्धशोधनसाधकम् ॥३९॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग ४; ३९)

An iron ladle, with a long handle is called Darvikā Yantra

DOLĀ YANTRA

(Rasaratnasamuccaya, Adhyāya 9; 3-4.)

दोला यंत्र

द्रवद्रव्येण भाण्डस्य पूरितार्धोदकस्य च ।
मुखस्योभयतो द्वारद्वयं कृत्वा प्रयत्नतः ॥३॥
तयोस्तु निक्षिपेद्दण्डं तन्मध्ये रसपोटलीम् ।
बद्ध्वा तु स्वेदयेदेतद्दोलायन्त्रमिति स्मृतम् ॥४॥
(रसरत्नसमुच्चय, अध्याय ९; ३-४)

Dolā Yantra is a contravene consisting of a pot half filled with liquid with a horizontal rod put on the rim from which is suspended the bundle of material to be heated.

BĀLUKA YANTRA

(Synonym: Lavaṇa Yantra)

(Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Tarāṅga 4: 29-31.)

बालुकायंत्र

(पर्याय : लवणयंत्र)

सवस्त्रकुट्टितमृदा लिप्ताङ्गीञ्च विशोषिताम् ।
रसादिपूर्णजठरां काचकूपीन्तू विन्यसेत् ॥२९॥
स्थाल्यां मृत्तललिप्तायां सुदृढायां प्रयत्नतः ।

आकण्ठं कूपिकां तत्र बालुकाभिः प्रपूरयेत् ॥३०॥
भाण्डाधो ज्वालयेदग्निं यथाकालं यथाक्रमम् ।
एतद् बुधैः समाख्यातं बालुकायंत्रं संज्ञकम् ॥३१॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग ४; २९-३१.)

Vālukā Yantra is a sand bath heating contravenes where in a wide mouth round pot is one-fourth filled with sand and then the glass bottle containing the ingredients covered with seven layers of mudsmeared cloth is lowered to the bottom of the pot and empty space is filled with sand up to the neck of the bottle and then heated for specified time.

ŚODHANA

S.No	Name of Paribhāṣa	Reference Book & Chapter (Adhikāra), Verse No (Sloka)
1	ABHRAKA ŚODHANA	Āyurvedaparakāśa, Adhyāya 2; 97-98
	Śōdhana	Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 10; 20
2	AHIPHENA ŚODHANA	Rasāmṛta, Pariśiṣṭa 8; Page 146
3	AÑJANA ŚODHANA	Rasaratnasamuccaya, Adhyāya 3; 107.
4	KAPARDIKĀ ŚODHANA	Āyurvedaparakāśa, Adhyāya 2; 299
5	KARAVĪRAMŪLA ŚODHANA	Śārṅgadharasamhitā, Madhyamakhaṇḍa, Adhyāya 12; 300
6	KĀŚĪŚA ŚODHANA	Rasāmṛta, Adhyāya 3; 158
7	KUPĪLU ŚODHANA	Rasāmṛta, Pariśiṣṭa 8; Page 147
8	KRṢAṆSARPAVIṢA ŚODHANA	Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 24; 536-537
9	KAN̄KUṢṬHA ŚODHANA	Āyurvedaparakāśa, Adhyāya 2; 317
10	KAMPILLAKA ŚODHANA	Āyurvedaparakāśa, Adhyāya 2; 346
11	GODANTĪ ŚODHANA	Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 11; 239
12	GAIRIKA ŚODHANA	Rasaratnasamuccaya, Adhyāya 3; 49
13	GAURĪPĀŚĀṆA ŚODHANA	Rasāmṛta, Adhyāya 4; 1
14	GANDHAKA ŚODHANA	Rasāmṛta, Adhyāya 2; 3
15	GUGGULU ŚODHANA	
16	GUṆJĀ ŚODHANA	Rasāmṛta, Pariśiṣṭa 8; Page 147
17	CAPALA ŚODHANA	Rasaratnasamuccaya, Adhyāya 2; 140
18	JAIPĀLA ŚODHANA	Rasāmṛta, Pariśiṣṭa 8; Page 146

19	TAÑKANA ŚODHANA	Āyurvedaparakāśa, Adhyāya 2; 244
20	TĀMRA ŚODHANA	
	Sāmānya Śodhana	Śārṅgadharasaṃhitā, Madhyamakhaṇḍa, Adhyāya 11; 2-2 1/2
	Viśeṣa Śodhana	Āyurvēdaparakāśa, Adhyāya 3; 118-118 1/2
21	TUTTHA ŚODHANA	Rasāmṛta, Adhyāya 3; 74-74 1/2
22	DHATTŪRA ŚODHANA	Rasāmṛta, Pariśiṣṭa 8; Page 146
23	NAVASĀRA ŚODHANA	Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 14; 3-4
24	NĀGA ŚODHANA	
	Śodhana	Śārṅgadarasaṃhitā Mdhyaamakhaṇḍa Adhyāya 11; 2-2 1/2
25	PRAVĀLA ŚODHANA	Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 23; 132
26	BHALLĀTAKA ŚODHANA	Rasāmṛta, Pariśiṣṭa 8; Page 147
27	MANAHŚILĀ ŚODHANA	Rasaratnasamuccaya, Adhyāya 3; 96
28	MUKTĀ ŚODHANA	Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 23; 67
29	MUKTĀŚUKTI ŚODHANA	Āyurvēdaparakāśa, Adhyāya 2; 330
30	MRDDĀRAŚRṅGA ŚODHANA	Rasaratnasamuccaya, Adhyāya 3; 157
31	MAṆḌŪRA ŚODHANA	Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 20; 127
32	YAŚADA ŚODHANA	Śārṅgadharasaṃhitā, Madhyamakhaṇḍa, Adhyāya 11; 2-2 1/2
33	RAKTA CITRAKA ŚODHANA	Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 24; 575
34	RAJATA ŚODHANA	
	Sāmānya Śodhana	As Per Tāmra
	Viśeṣa Śodhana	Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 16, 6

35	RASAKA ŚODHANA	Rasaratnasamuccaya, Adhyāya 2; 147
36	LOHA ŚODHANA	
	Sāmānya Śōdhana	As Per Tāmra
	Viśēṣa Śōdhana	Rasataranḡiṇī, Taraṅga 20; 18
37	LĀṄGALĪ (KALIHĀRĪ) ŚODHANA	Āyurvedaprakāśa, Dravya Śōdhana Prakarāṇa Page 501
38	VACĀ ŚODHANA	Bhaiṣajyaratnāvalī, Vātavyādhyadhikāra; 446-7
39	VAJRA ŚODHANA	Rasaratnasamuccaya, Adhyāya 4; 35
40	VATSANĀBHA ŚODHANA	Rasāmṛta, Pariśiṣṭa 8, Page 145
41	VARĀṬA ŚODHANA	Rasaratnasamuccaya, Adhyāya 3; 141
42	VIJAYĀ ŚODHANA	Rasāmṛta, Pariśiṣṭa 8; Page 147
43	VIMALA ŚODHANA	Rasaratnasamuccaya, Adhyāya 2; 92
44	VR̥DDHADĀRAKA ŚODHANA	Rasataranḡiṇī, Taraṅga 24; 576
45	VAIKRĀNTA ŚODHANA	Rasaratnasamuccaya, Adhyāya 2; 64
46	VAṄGA ŚODHANA	
	Sāmānya Śōdhana	Śārṅgadharasaṃhitā, Madhyamakhaṇḍa, Adhyāya 11; 2-2 1/2
	Viśesa Śōdhana	Rasataranḡiṇī, Taraṅga 18; 11
47	ŚILĀJATU ŚODHANA	Rasataranḡiṇī, Taraṅga 22; 69-77
48	ŚR̥ṄGA ŚODHANA	Rasataranḡiṇī, Taraṅga 12; 1041/2
49	ŚAṅKHA ŚODHANA	Rasataranḡiṇī, Taraṅga 12, 10
50	SAMUDRAPHENA ŚODHANA	Yogaratnākara, Page 140
51	SINDŪRA ŚODHANA	Yogaratnākara, Page 140
52	SNUHĪKṢĪRA ŚODHANA	Rasataranḡiṇī, Taraṅga 24; 517-518
53	SVARṆAMĀKṢIKA ŚODHANA	Rasataranḡiṇī, Taraṅga 21; 7-11

54	HARITĀLA ŚODHANA	Rasaratnasamuccaya, Adhyāya 3; 75
55	HIṄGU ŚODHANA	Rasatarāṅgiṅī, Taraṅga 24; 578
56	HIṄGULA ŚODHANA	Rasāmṛta, Adhyāya 1; 54
57	HIṄGULOTTHA PĀRADA ŚODHANA	Rasāmṛta, Adhyāya 1; 16-17

ASṬASAMSKĀRA OF PĀRADA

Sl.NO	Name of PARIBHĀṢĀ	Reference Book & chapter (Adhikara) Verse No. (Śloka)
1	SVEDANA	Rasahrdayatantra, Avabodha 2; 3
2	MARDANA	Rasahrdayatantra, Avabodha 2;4
3	MŪRCCHANA	Rasāmṛta, Adhyāya 1; 10
4	UTTHĀPANA	Rasahrdayatantra, Avabodha 2; 7
5	PĀTANA	
	A. ŪRDHVAPĀTANA	Āyurvedaparakāśa, Adhyāya 1; 68-73
	B. ADHAH PĀTANA	Āyurvedaparakāśa, Adhyāya 1; 75-77
	C. TIRYAK PĀTANA	Āyurvedaparakāśa, Adhyāya 1; 79-81 1/2
6	BODHANA / RODHANA	Rasendra Cūḍāmaṅī, Adhyāya 4; 88
7	NIYAMANA	Rasahrdayatantra , Avabodha 2, 10
8	DĪPANA / SAMDĪPANA	Rasahrdayatantra , Avabodha 2

1. ABHRAKA ŚODHANA

Accēptablē Variēty

(Āyurvēdaparakāśa, Adhyāya 2; 97-98.)

ग्राह्याभ्रक

वज्रं तु वज्रवत्तिष्ठेन्न चाग्नौ विकृतिं व्रजेत् ।
सर्वाभ्रेषु वरं वज्रं व्याधिर्वार्धक्यमृत्युजित् ॥१७॥
यदञ्जननिभं क्षिप्तं न वह्नौ विकृतिं व्रजेत् ।

वज्रसंज्ञं हि तद्योग्यमभ्रं सर्वत्र नेतरत् ॥१८॥
(आयुर्वेदप्रकाश, अध्याय २, १७-१८)

Śōdhana

(Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 10:20.)

शोधन

अभ्रकं वह्निसन्तप्तं सप्तवारं निषेचितम् ।
गोदुग्धे वा वराक्वाथे शुद्धिऋमायात्यनुत्तमाम् ॥२०॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग १०:२०)

1. Vajrābhra (Abhraka) QS
2. Godugdha or Varā (triphalā) kvātha (P.) QS (for Nirvapana)

Method of Śōdhana

The Vajrābhra is heated to red hot in an iron pan and put in godugdha or Triphalā Kvātha. This process is repeated seven times. Thereafter, it is pulverized for further processing.

2. AHIPHENA ŚODHANA

(Rasāmṛta, Pariśiṣṭa 8; Page 146.)

अहिफेनं श्रङ्गवेररसैर्भाव्यं त्रिसप्तधा ।
शुध्यत्युक्तेषु योगेषु योगयेत्तद्विधानतः ॥
(रसामृत, परिशिष्ट ८, पृष्ठ १४६)

1. Ahiphena (Fr.Exd.) 1 Part
2. Śṛṅgavera (Ārdraka) (Rz.) QS bhavana

Method

Bhāvanā of Śṛṅgavera (Ārdraka) Svarasa is given 21 times.

3. AÑJANA ŚODHANA

(Rasaratnasamuccaya, Adhyāya 3; 107.)

अंजनानि विशुद्ध्यन्ति भृंगराजनिजद्रवैः ॥१०७॥

(रसरत्नसमुच्चय, अध्याय ३; १०७)

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------|--------|-------------|
| 1. | Añjana | | 1 Part |
| 2. | Bhṛṅgarājadrava | (Pl.) | QS mardhana |

Method

Mardana with Bhṛṅga Rāja Rasa is done for seven days.

4. KAPARDIKĀ ŚODHANA

Śōdhana

(Āyurvēdaprakāśa, Adhyāya 2; 299.)

शोधन

वराटाः काञ्जिके स्वित्ना यामाच्छुद्धिमवाप्नुयात् ॥२९९॥

(आयुर्वेद प्रकाश, अध्याय २, २९९)

- | | | | |
|----|---------------------|--|------------|
| 1. | Varāṭa (kapardikā) | | QS |
| 2. | Kāñjīka | | QS Svedana |

Method of Śōdhana :

Kapardikā is boiled in Kāñjī for 3 hours.

5. KARAVĪRAMŪLA ŚODHANA

(Śārṅgadharasamhitā, Madhyamakhaṇḍa, Adhyāya 12; 300)

दोलायन्त्रेण गोदुग्धे शोधयेत् करवीरकम् ॥३००॥
(शाङ्गधरसंहिता, मध्यम खण्ड, अध्याय १२, ३००)

1. Karavīra-mūla (Rt.) 1 Part
2. Go dugdha QS Svedana

Method

Svedana is done in Dolā Yantra for 2 hours.

6. KĀŚĪŚA ŚODHANA

(Rasāmṛta, Adhyāya 3; 158.)

काशीशं भृङ्गनीरेण त्रिवारं भावितं शुचि ॥१५८॥
(रसामृतं, अध्याय ३, १५८)

1. Kāśīśa 1 Part
2. Bhṛṅga nīra (bhṛṅgarāja) QS bhavana

Method

Bhāvanā is given with Bhṛṅga Rāja Rasa, 3 times.

7. KUPĪLŪ ŚODHANA

(Rasāmṛta, Pariśiṣṭa 8; Page 147.)

गवां मूत्रे कुपीलुं तु स्थापयेत् सप्तरात्रकम् ।
तत उद्धृत्य गोदुग्धे दोलायन्त्रे विपाचयेत् ॥
याममात्रं ततः कृत्वा त्वगङ्कु रविवर्जितम् ।
नीरेण क्षालयित्वाऽथ रसयोगेषु योजयेत् ॥
(रसामृतं, परिशिष्ट ८; पृष्ठ १४७)

1. Kupīlu (Sd.) 1 Part
2. Go-mūtra QS Sthapana

3. Go-dugdha

QS Svedana

Method

Kupīlu is kept in Go-Mūtra for 7 days. Fresh Go-Mūtra is to be replaced every day. Thereafter it is removed and washed with water. Svedana in Go-Dugdha with Dolā Yantra for 3 hours is done. The Testa and Embryo are removed, the cotyledon is roasted in ghee and powdered Well.

8. KR̥ṢAṆSARPAVIṢA ŚODHANA

(Rasataraṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 24; 536-537.)

तैलाक्तशुक्तिकामध्यसंचिते जङ्गमे विषे ।
पदांशं सार्षपं तैलं न्यस्य घर्मे विशोषयेत् ॥५३६॥
जायते पीतवर्णं तान्निदाघे परिशोषितम् ।
कृष्णसर्पविषं त्वेवं शुद्धिमायात्यनुत्तमाम् ॥५३७॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग २४, ५३६-५३७)

1. Kṛṣṇa Sarpa Viṣa

1 Part

2. Sarṣapa taila

(Sd.)

1/4 Part

Method

Sarṣapa Taila is added to Kṛṣṇa Sarpaviṣa and placed in sunlight. The yellowish powder when dried is collected and stored in glass bottle.

For the purpose of rasa Parpatī preparation 3 or 7 Bhāvanas of Bhṛṅgarāja Rasa are given in powdered Gandhaka. Then Gandhaka is melted in Ghr̥ta coated Vessel and poured in Bhṛṅgarāja Rasa.

9. KANKUṢṬHA ŚODHANA

(Āyurvedaparakāśa, Adhyāya 2; 317.)

शुण्ठ्यमबुभावित शुद्धिं कंकुष्ठमुपगच्छति ॥३१७॥
(आयुर्वेदप्रकाश, अध्याय २; ३१७)

1. Kañkuṣṭha 1 Part
2. Śuñṭhī-jala (Rz.) QS bhavana

Method

Bhāvanā is given in Śuñṭhī Jala, 3 times.

10. KAMPILLAKA ŚODHANA

(Āyurvedaparakāśa, Adhyāya 2; 346.)

साधारणरसाः सर्वे मातुलुंगार्द्रकाम्बुना ।
त्रिवारं भाविताः शुष्का भवेयुर्दोषवर्जिताः ॥३४६॥
(आयुर्वेद प्रकाश, अध्याय २; ३४६)

1. Kampillaka (G.H.F) 1 Part
2. Mātuluṅga-rasa (Fr.) QS bhavana
3. Ārdraka-rasa (Rz.) QS bhavana

Method

Bhāvanā is given three times with ingredients 2 and 3 separately.

11. GODANTĪ ŚODHANA

Śōdhana

(Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 11; 239.)

शोधन

गोदन्तं निम्बुनीरेण द्रोणपुष्पीरसेन वा
यामादर्धेनैव सुस्वित्रं विशुद्ध्यति नसंशयः ॥२३९॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग, ११, २३९)

1. Godanta (Godanti) QS
2. Nimbu nīra (Nimbū) QS Svedana

or

Dronapuspīrasa

(Pl.)

12. GAIRIKA ŚODHANA

(Rasaratnasamuccaya, Adhyāya 3; 49.)

गैरिकं तु गवांदुग्धैर्भावितं शुद्धिमृच्छति ॥४९॥

(रसरत्नसमुच्चय, अध्याय ३, ४९)

1. Gairika

1 Part

2. Godugdha

QS bhavana

Method

Bhāvanā is given with go dugdha three times.

13. GAURĪPĀṢĀṆA ŚODHANA

(Rasāmṛta, Adhyāya 4; 1.)

गवां दुग्धेऽथवा त्वाजे कारवेल्लीरसेऽथवा ।

द्वियामं स्वेदितः शुद्धो गौरीपाषाणको भवेत् ॥१॥

(रसामृत, अध्याय ४, १)

1. Gaurīpāṣāṇa

1 Part

2. Go dugdha

QS svedana

or

Aja dugdha

or

Kāravallī rasa

(Pl.)

Method

Svedana is done for 6 hours in Dolā Yantra.

14. GANDHAKA ŚODHANA

(Rasāmṛta, Adhyāya 2; 3.)

गव्ये पयति गन्धं तु भृंगराजरसेऽथवा ।
रसपर्पटिकाप्रोक्तविधानेन विशोधयेत् ॥३॥
(रसामृत, अध्याय २, ३)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------|-----------|
| 1. | Gandhaka | 1 Part |
| 2. | Go-dugdha | |
| | or | |
| | Bhṛṅgarāja-rasa | (Pl.) QS |

Method

Gandhaka Melted in an iron pan smeared with ghee and is poured in a pot containing godugdha or Bhṛṅgarāja Rasa and collected when cooled. It is washed, dried and then kept for use.

For the purpose of Rasa Parpaṭi preparation 3 or 7 Bhāvanas of Bhṛṅgarāja are given in powdered Gandhaka. Then Gandhaka is melted in Ghṛt coated vessel and poured in Bhṛṅgarāja Rasa.

15. GUGGULU ŚODHANA

(1) Sand stone, glass etc. in Guggulu, if present, are first removed.

(2) It is then broken into small pieces.

(3) It is thereafter bundled in a piece of the cloth and boiled in the Dolā Yantra containing any one of the following fluids.

- Gomūtra.
- Triphalākaṣāya.
- Vāsāpatra Kaṣāya.
- Vāsāpatra Svarasa.

- (e) Nirguṇḍīpatra Svarasa with Haridrā Cūrṇa; and
(f) Dugdha.

The boiling is continued till the Guggulu becomes a soft mass. It is then taken out of the cloth and spread over a smooth wooden board smeared with Ghee or oil.

By pressing with fingers the sand and other remaining foreign impurities are removed. It is taken out and again fried with ghee and ground in a stone mortar (Khalva). This is called Śodhita Guggulu.

The other method is to suspend the bundle of Guggulu in Dolā Yantra So as to remain immersed in the specified fluid as it is boiled. The boiling of Guggulu in Dola Yantra is carried on until all the Guggulu passes into the fluid through the cloth.

The residue in the bundle is discarded. The fluid is filtered and again boiled till it forms a mass. This mass is dried in sun light and then pounded with a pestle in a stone mortar, adding ghee in small quantities till it becomes waxy.

16. GUṆJĀ ŚODHANA

(Rasāmṛta, Pariśiṣṭa 8; Page 147.)

गुंजा काञ्जिकसुस्विन्ना शुद्धिमायाति यामतः ।
(रसामृत, परिशिष्ट ८, पृष्ठ १४७)

- | | | | |
|----|---------|--------|------------|
| 1. | Guṅjā | (Sd.) | 1 Part |
| 2. | Kāñjika | | QS svedana |

Method

Svedana is done for 3 hours in Dolā Yantra. The outer cover is removed. Thereafter, it is washed, dried and kept.

17. CAPALA ŚODHANA

(Rasaratnasamuccaya, Adhyāya 2; 140.)

जम्बीरककोटकश्रृंगवेरैर्विभावनाभिश्चपलस्य शुद्धिः ॥१४०॥
(रसरत्न समुच्चय, अध्याय २, १४०)

1.	Capala		1 Part
2.	Jambīra	(Fr.)	QS bhavana
3.	Karkoṭaka	(Pl.)	QS bhavana
4.	Śṛṅgavera	(Rz.)	QS bhavana

Method

Bhāvanā with svarasa of ingredients 2 to 4 separately is given.

18. JAIPĀLA ŚODHANA

(Rasāmṛta, Pariśiṣṭa 8; Page 146.)

जैपालं निस्तुषं कृत्वा दुग्धे दोलायुतं पचेत् ।
अन्तर्जिह्वा परित्यज्य निम्बुनीरेण भावयेत्
एवं शुद्धं तु जैपालं रसयोगेषु योजयेत्
(रसामृत, परिशिष्ट ८, पृष्ठ १४६)

1.	Jaipāla	(Sd.)	1 Part
2.	Dugdha (Godugdha)		QS Svedana
3.	Nimbū-nīra		QS bhavana

Method

The testa of Jaipāla is removed and the seeds are subjected to Svedana in Dolā Yantra with godugdha for three hours. The embryo of the seed is removed. The cotyledons dried and powdered. Bhāvanā with nimbu svarasa is given for three days, and then it is dried in sun and used.

19. ṬĀŅKAᅇA ŚODHANA

(Āyurvedaparakāśa, Adhyāya 2; 244.)

अतस्तं शोधयेदेव वह्नावुत्फुल्लितः शुचिः ।
(आयुर्वेद प्रकाश, अध्याय २, २४४)

Method

Small pieces of Ṭaᅇkaᅇa are placed in a vessel on fire and collected when dehydrated.

20. TĀMRA ŚODHANA

Sāmānya Śōdhana

(Śāringadharasaᅇhitā, Madhyamakhaᅇᅇa, Adhyāya 11; 2-21/2.)

सामान्य शोधन

स्वर्णतारारताप्रायःपत्राण्यग्नौ प्रतापयेत्
निषिञ्चेत्तप्ततप्तानि तैले तक्रे च काञ्जिके ॥२॥
गोमूत्रे च कुलत्थानां कषाये च त्रिधा त्रिधा
(शाङ्गधरसंहिता, मध्यमखण्ड, अध्याय ११, २-२१/२)

1.	Tāᅇra-patra		QS
2.	Taila (Tila)	(Ol.)	QS nirvapana
3.	Takra		QS nirvapana
4.	Kāᅇjīka		QS nirvapana
5.	Go mūtra		QS nirvapana
6.	Kulattha-kaᅇāya	(Sd.)	QS nirvapana

Method of Sāmānya Śōdhana

The Tāᅇra Patras are heated and immersed thrice in each of the drugs one after the

other.

Viśēsa Śōdhana

(Āyurvēdaprakāśa, Adhyāya 3; 118-1181/2.)

विशेष शोधन

स्नुह्यर्कक्षीरसिन्धूत्थैस्ताम्रपत्राणि लेपयेत् ।
अग्नौ प्रताप्य निर्गुण्डीरसे संसेचयेत्त्रिशः ॥११८॥
स्नुह्यर्कक्षीरसेकैर्वा शुल्बशुद्धिः प्रजायते ॥
(आयुर्वेद प्रकाश, अध्याय ३, ११८-११८१/२)

1. Tāmra-patra QS
2. Snuhī kṣīra (L.) QS for lepana
3. Arka kṣīra (L) QS for lepana
4. Sindhūttha (Saindhava) QS for lepana
5. Nirguṇḍī rasa (Lf.) QS for lepana

Method of Viśēsa Śōdhana

Saindhava is mixed with Snuhī Kṣīra and Arka Kṣīra To a paste which is smeared on Tāmra Patra and allowed to dry. Thereafter, Tāmra Patra is heated and immersed in Nirguṇḍī Svarasa. This process is repeated 3 times. Another process is that Tāmra Patra is heated and while on the oven Snuhī Kṣīra and Arka Kṣīra are dropped over it in small quantities and allowed to evaporate.

21. TUTTHA ŚODHANA

(Rasāmṛta, Adhyāya 3; 74-741/2.)

रक्तचन्दनमञ्जिष्ठावराक्वाथेन भावितम् ॥७४॥
सप्तवारं प्रयत्नेन शुद्धिमायाति तुत्थकम् ।

(रसामृत, अध्याय ३; ७४-७४१/२)

- | | | | |
|----|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| 1. | Tuttha | | 1 Part |
| 2. | Raktacandana-kvātha | (Ht.Wd.) | QS for bhavana |
| 3. | Mañjiṣṭhā-kvātha | (Rt.) | QS for bhavana |
| 4. | Varā (triphalā) - kvātha | (P.) | QS for bhavana |

Method

Bhāvanā with ingredients 2 to 4 separately seven times each is given.

22. DHATTŪRA ŚODHANA

(Rasāmṛta, Pariśiṣṭa 8; Page 146.)

धत्तूर बीजं गोमूत्रे चतुर्यामोषितं पुनः ।
गव्यो पयसि दोलायां यामैकं पाचितं ततः ॥
कण्डितं निस्तुषं कृत्वा शुद्धं योगेषु योजयेत् ।
(रसामृत, परिशिष्ट ८; पृष्ठ १४६)

- | | | | |
|----|------------------------|--------|------------|
| 1. | Dhattūra bīja | (Sd.) | 1 Part |
| 2. | Go-mūtra | | QS |
| 3. | Gavya payas (godugdha) | | QS svedana |

Method

Dhattūra seeds are soaked in Go-Mūtra for 12 hours. Then they are washed with water and subjected to Svedana in a Dolā Yantra containing Go-Dugdha for 3 hours. The seeds are used after removing testa.

23. NAVASĀRA ŚODHANA

(Rasataraṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 14; 3-4.)

नवसारन्तु सलिले त्रिगुणे द्रावयेद्भिषक् ।
वस्त्रपूतं ततः कृत्वा भाजने स्थापयेत्ततः ॥३॥

चुल्लिकायां निधायाथ पचेत्तीव्राग्निना भृशम् ।
जले शुष्के तलस्थञ्च नृसारं विमलं हरेत् ॥४॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग १४, ३-४)

- | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1. Navasāra | 1 Part |
| 2. Jala (water) | 3 parts for dravana |

Method

3 times water is added to Navasāra and a solution is made. This is to be filtered and boiled till water is evaporated.

24. NĀGA ŚODHANA

Śodhana

Śārṅgadarasamhitā Mdhyaṃakhaṇḍa Adhyāya 11; 2-21/2)

शोधन

निषिञ्चेत्तप्ततप्तानि तैले त्क्रे च काञ्जिके ॥२॥
गोमूत्रे च कुलत्थानां कषाये च त्रिधा त्रिधा ।
(शाङ्गधरसंहिता, मध्यम खण्ड, अध्याय ११, २-२१/२)

- | | | |
|--------------------|--------|------------------|
| 1. Nāga | | Q.S. |
| 2. Taila (Tila) | (Sd.) | QS for nirvapana |
| 3. Takra | | QS for nirvapana |
| 4. Gomūtra | | QS for nirvapana |
| 5. Kāñjīka | | QS for nirvapana |
| 6. Kulatthā-Kaṣāya | (Sd.) | QS for nirvapana |

Method of Śodhana

The Nāga is melted in an iron pan. It is poured into an iron pot containing taila, etc. in

sufficient quantity. The pot should be covered with a heavy stone having a hole in the centre and the melted Nāga is poured through this hole. This process is to be repeated 3 times in each of the five drugs.

25. PRAVĀLA ŚODHANA

Śodhana

(Rasatarāṅgiṇi, Taraṅga 23; 132.)

शोधन

सर्जिकाक्षारसंयुक्ते सलिले परिपाचितम् ।
यामैकेन प्रवालं तु शुद्धिमायात्यनुत्तमम् ॥१३२॥
(रसतरंगणी, तरंग २३, १३२)

- | | | |
|----|---------------------|----------------|
| 1. | Pravāla | Q.S. |
| 2. | Sarjikā kṣārasalila | QS for svedana |

26. BHALLATAKA ŚODHANA

(Rasāmṛta, Pariśiṣṭa 8; Page 147)

भल्लातकान् सुपक्वांस्तु गोमूत्रे दिनसप्तकम् ।
तथा च गव्यपयसि वासयेद्दिन सप्तकम् ॥
ततो घृष्ट्वेष्टिकाचूर्णैः क्षालयित्वाऽम्भसा पुनः ।
संशोष्य मारुतेनाथ वृन्तं छित्त्वा प्रयोजयेत् ॥
(रसामृत, परिशिष्ट ८; पृष्ठ १४७)

- | | | | |
|----|-------------------------|-------|-----------------|
| 1. | Bhallātaka | (Fr.) | 1 Part |
| 2. | Go-mūtra | | QS for vasana |
| 3. | Gavya payas (go dugdha) | | QS for vasana |
| 4. | Iṣṭika cūrṇa | | QS for gharsana |
| 5. | Ambhas (jala) | | QS for ksalana |

Method

Bhallātaka fruits after removing the attachment of thalamus are soaked in Gomūtra for seven days and thereafter in Go-Dugdha for seven days. The seeds are then put into bag containing coarse brick powder with which they are rubbed carefully, With a view to reduce the oil content. Then the fruits are washed with water and dried in air.

27. MANAHSĪLĀ ŚODHANA

(Rasaratnasamuccaya, Adhyāya 3; 96.)

अगस्त्यपत्रतोयेन भाविता सप्तवारकम् ।
श्रङ्गवेररसैर्वाऽपि विशुद्धयति मनःशिला ॥९६॥
(रसरत्नसमुच्चय, अध्याय ३, ९६)

1. Manahśilā 1 Part
2. Agastya-patra svarasa (Lf.) QS bhavana
or
Śṛṅgavera rasa (Ādraka) (Rz.)

Method

Bhāvanā is to be given seven times.

28. MUKTĀ ŚODHANA

Śodhana

(Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Tarāṅga 23;67.)

शोधन

जयन्तीस्वरसेनेह दोलायन्त्रे विधानतः ।
यामैकं सततं स्निन्नं मौक्तिकं शुद्धिमाप्नुयात् ॥६७॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग २३, ६७)

1. Mauktika (Muktā) Q.S.

2. Jayantī (araṇī) svarasa Q.S. for svedana

29. MUKTĀŚUKTI ŚODHANA

Śōdhana

(Āyurvēdaprakāśa, Adhyāya 2; 330.)

शोधन

शोधनं शखवत्तस्य ॥३३०॥

(आयुर्वेदप्रकाश, अध्याय २, ३३०)

1. Muktāśukti 1 Part
2. Kāñjika QS svedana

30. MRDDĀRAŚṚṄGA ŚODHANA

(Rasaratnasamuccaya, Adhyāya 3; 157.)

साधारणरसाः सर्वे मातुलुङ्गर्द्रकाम्बुना ।

त्रिरात्रं भाविताः शुष्का भवेयुर्दोषवर्जिताः ॥१५७॥

(रसरत्नसमुच्चय, अध्याय ३, १५७)

1. Mr̥ddāra śṛṅga 1 Part
2. Mātuluṅga rasa (Fr.) QS for bhavana
3. Ārdraka rasa (Rz.) QS for bhavana

Method

Bhāvanā is given for three days in ingredients 2 and 3 separately.

31. MAṄDŪRA ŚODHANA

Śōdhana

(Rasataraṅgiṅī, Taraṅga 20; 127)

शोधन

ध्मातं विभीतकांगारैर्गोमूत्रे परिषेचितम् ।
सप्तवारं लोहमलं शुद्धिमायात्यनुत्तमाम् ॥१२७॥
(रस तरंगिणी तरंग २०, १२७)

1. Loha mala (maṇḍūra) Q.S.
2. Bibhītakāṅgāra (bibhītaka) (St.) Q.S. for heat
3. Go-mūtra Q.S. for parisecana

32. YAŚADA ŚODHANA

Śōdhana

(Śārīṅgadharaśaṃhitā, Madhyamakhaṇḍa, Adhyāya 11; 2-21/2.)

शोधन

निषिञ्चेत्तप्ततप्तानि तैले त्क्रे च काञ्जिके ॥२॥
गोमूत्रे च कुलत्थानां कषाये च त्रिधा त्रिधा ।
(शाङ्गधरसंहिता, मध्यम खण्ड, अध्याय ११, २-२१/२)

1. Yaśada Q.S.
2. Taila (Tila) (Ol.) QS for nirvapana
3. Takra QS for nirvapana
4. Gomūtra QS for nirvapana
5. Kāñjika QS for nirvapana
6. Kulattha kaṣāya (Sd.) QS for nirvapana

As per the śōdhana process of Nāga.

33. RAKTA CITRAKA ŚODHANA

(Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 24; 575.)

रक्तचित्रकमूलं तु चूर्णतोये निमज्जयेत् ।
ततो निदाघसंशुष्कं शुद्धिमायात्यनुत्तमाम् ॥५७५॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग २४, ५७५)

- | | | | |
|----|--------------------|--------|------------------|
| 1. | Rakta citraka-mūla | (Rt.) | 1 Part |
| 2. | Cūrṇodaka | | QS for nimajjana |

Method

Small pieces of Citraka Mūla are soaked in lime water and thereafter washed, dried under the sun.

34. RAJATA ŚODHANA

Sāmānya Śodhana

(As Pēr Tāmra)

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------|--------|--------------------|
| 1. | Rajata-patra | | 1 Part |
| 2. | Taila (Tila) | (Ol.) | Q.S. for nirvapana |
| 3. | Takra | | Q.S. for nirvapana |
| 4. | Kāñjīka | | Q.S. for nirvapana |
| 5. | Gomūtra | | Q.S. for nirvapana |
| 6. | Kulattha-kaṣāya | (Sd.) | Q.S. for nirvapana |

Method of Śodhana

Rajata Patras are heated and soaked in each of the drugs (Nos. 2 to 6) separately 3 times.

Viśēṣa Śodhana

(Rasataraṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 16, 6.)

विशेष शोधन

पत्रीकृतं तु रजतं ज्वलने प्रतप्त
निर्वापयेन्मुनितरोः स्वरसे त्रिवारम् ।
(रसः तरंगिणी, तरंग १६, ६)

- | | | | |
|----|----------------------------|--------|--------------------|
| 1. | Rajata-śuddha | | 1 Part |
| 2. | Munitaru (agastya) svarasa | (Lf.) | Q.S. for nirvapana |

Method of Viśēṣa Śodhana:

Rajata Patras are heated and immersed in Munitaru(Agastya) Svarasa for 3 times.

35. RASAKA ŚODHANA

(Rasaratnasamuccaya, Adhyāya 2; 147.)

खर्परः परिसन्तप्तः सप्तवारं निमिज्जितः ।
बीजपूररसस्यान्तर्निर्मलत्वं समश्नुते ॥१४७॥
(रसरत्नसमुच्चय, अध्याय २, १४७)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------|------------------|
| 1. | Rasaka | 1 Part |
| 2. | Bījapūra - rasa | QS for nimajjana |

Method

Heated pieces of rasaka are immersed in the juice of Bījapūraka. The process is repeated seven times.

36. LOHA ŚODHANA

Sāmānya Śōdhana

(As Pēr Tāmra)

- | | | |
|----|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. | Loha cūrṇa (lauha) | 1 Part |
| 2. | Tila - taila | (Ol.) Q.S. for nirvapana |
| 3. | Takra | Q.S. for nirvapana |
| 4. | Kāñjika | Q.S. for nirvapana |
| 5. | Gomūtra | Q.S. for nirvapana |
| 6. | Kulattha-kaṣāya | (Sd.) Q.S. for nirvapana |

Viśēṣa Śōdhana

(Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Tarāṅga 20; 18)

विशेष शोधन

वराकषायसंयुते समे गवान्तु मूत्रके ।
निषेचितं तु सप्तधा त्वयो विशुद्धिमाप्नुयात् ॥१८॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग २०; १८)

1. Loha curna (lauha) - śuddha 1 Part
2. Varā (triphalā) Kaṣāya (P.) for nisecana 1 Part
3. Gomutra for nisecana 1 Part

37. LĀNGALI (KALIHĀRĪ) ŚODHANA

(Āyurvedaprakāśa, Dravya Śodhana Prakaraṇa Page 501.)

लाङ्गली शुद्धिमायाति दिनं गोमूत्रसंस्थिता ।
(आयुर्वेदप्रकाश, अध्याय ६, पृष्ठ ५०१)

1. Lāngalī (Rz.) 1 Part
2. Go-mūtra Q.S.

Method

Small pieces of Lāngali Mūla are soaked in Gomūtra for 24 hours, then washed and dried.

38 VACĀ ŚODHANA

(Bhaiṣajyaratnāvalī, Vātavyādhyadhikāra; 446-7)

Vacā is boiled in Gomūtra and Alambuṣā Kvātha and later in Pancapallava Kvātha and dried. Cleaned with Gandhodaka, dried and kept in a pot of many small holes, which in turn is kept on a big pot containing Gandhodaka. And the bigger pot is kept on fire. After one hour Svedana Vacā is kept in Gomūtra for another one hour. Later washed with Śigru Tvak Kvātha and Gandhodaka and kept in flowers of Madhūka and Mallikā for imparting fragrance. Later Vacā is powdered and given dhupa with Rāla, Kundaru and Nakhī and stored in glass bottles.

39. VAJRA ŚODHANA

Śodhana

(Rasaratnasamuccaya, Adhyāya 4; 35.)

कुलत्थक्वाथके स्विन्नं कोद्रवक्वथितेन वा ।
एकयामावधि स्विन्नं वज्रं शुध्यति निश्चितम् ॥
(रसरत्नसमुच्चय, अध्याय ४; ३५)

1. Vajra (hīraka) Q.S.
2. Kulattha-kvātha (Sd.) QS for svedana
or
Kodrava-kvātha (Sd.)

40. VATSANĀBHA ŚODHANA

(Rasāmṛta, Pariśiṣṭa 8, Page 145.)

विषं तु खण्डशः कृत्वा वस्त्रखण्डेन बन्धयेत् ।
गोमूत्र मध्ये निक्षिप्य स्थापयेदातपे त्र्यहम् ॥
गोमूत्रं तु प्रदातव्यं नूतनं प्रत्यहं बुधैः ।
त्र्यहेऽतीते तदुद्धृत्य क्षालयित्वा विशोषयेत् ।
(रसामृत परिशिष्ट ८, पृष्ठ १४५)

1. Viṣa (Vatsanābha) (Rt.Tr.) 1 Part
2. Go-mūtra Q.S.

Method

Small pieces of Vatsanābha are bundled in thin muslin cloth and soaked in Gomūtra for three days, replacing the latter everyday. Then they are washed and dried.

41. VARĀṬA ŚODHANA

(Rasaratnasamuccaya, Adhyāya 3; 141.)

वराटाः काञ्जिके स्विन्ना यामाच्छुद्धिमवाप्नुयुः ॥१४॥
(रसरत्नसमुच्चय, अध्याय ३; १४१)

1. Varāṭā 1 Part
2. Kañjika QS svedana

Method

Svedana is done for 3 hours in Kāñjika.

42. VIJAYĀ ŚODHANA

(Rasāmṛta, Pariśiṣṭa 8; Page 147.)

विजयां वस्त्रबद्धां तु जलैः प्रक्षालयेद्बुधः ।
हरिद्वर्णं जलं यावत्ततः शुष्कां प्रयोजयेत् ॥
(रसामृत, परिशिष्ट ८; पृष्ठ १४७)

1. Vijayā 1 Part
2. Jala Q.S. for praksalana

Method

Vijayā put in a muslin bag and washed in water till free from turbidity and then dried.

43. VIMALĀ ŚODHANA

(Rasaratnasamuccaya, Adhyāya 2; 92.)

आटरुषजले स्विन्नो विमलो विमलो भवेत् ।
जंबीरस्वरसे स्विन्नो मेषशृङ्गीरसेऽथवा
आयाति शुद्धिं विमलो धातवश्च यथा परे ॥९२॥
(रसरत्नसमुच्चय, अध्याय २, ९२)

1. Vimalā 1 Part
2. Āṭarūṣa jala (vāsā) (Lf.) Q.S. for svedana

or

Jambīra svarasa

or

Meṣāśṅgī-rasa (Lf.)

Method

Vimalā powder is bundled in cloth and same is subjected to Svedana for three hours in a Dolāyantra containing the juice of any one of the ingredients No. 2. The Vimalā powder should be roasted in an iron pan on strong fire till the excess of Sulphur is disappeared. The Śodhita Vimalā is used for the Māraṇā process.

44. VṚDDHADĀRAKA ŚODHANA

(Rasatarangiṇī, Taraṅga 24; 576.)

बृद्धदारकबीजानि दोलायन्त्रे तु यामकम्
स्विन्नानि गव्यपयसा विशुद्धयन्ति न संशयः ॥५७६॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग २४, ५७६)

1. Vṛddhadāraka - bīja (Sd.) 1 Part
2. Gavya payas (go-dugdha) QS for svedana

Method

Vṛddhadāraka powder is subjected to Svedana in Dolā Yantra for three hours.

45. VAIKRĀNTA ŚODHANA

Śodhana

(Rasaratnasamuccaya, Adhyāya 2; 64)

शोधन

कुलत्थक्वाथसंस्विन्नो वैक्रान्तः परिशुद्धयति ।
(रसरत्नसमुच्चय, अध्याय २, ६४)

1. Vaikrānta 1 Part

2. Kulattha - Kvātha (Sd.) QS for svedana

46. VANGA ŚODHANA

Sāmānya Śōdhana

(Śārṅgadharasamhitā, Madhyamakhaṇḍa, Adhyāya 11; 2-21/2.)

सामान्य शोधन

निषिञ्चेत्तप्ततप्तानि तैले तक्रे च काञ्जिके ॥२॥

गोमूत्रे व कुलत्थानां कषाये च त्रिधा त्रिधा ।

(शाङ्गधरसंहिता, मध्यमखंड, अध्याय ११;२-२१/२)

1. Vaṅga Q.S.
2. Taila (Tila) (Ol.) Q.S. for nirvapana 3 times.
3. Takra Q.S. for nirvapana 3 times.
4. Gomūtra Q.S. for nirvapana 3 times.
5. Kāñjīka Q.S. for nirvapana 3 times.
6. Kulattha kaṣāya (Sd.) Q.S. for nirvapana 3 times.

Method of Sāmānya Śōdhana

As per the Śōdhana process of Nāga.

Viśesa Śōdhana

(Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 18;11.)

विशेष शोधन

वंगकं द्रावितं सिन्दुवारद्रवे रात्रियुक्तं त्रिधा चेह निर्वापयेत् ।

शेषकर्माचरेत् पूर्वमार्गेण वै शुक्रलोहं द्रुतं याति शुद्धि पराम् ॥११॥

(रसतरंगिणी, तरंगं १८; ११)

1.	Vaṅga		Q.S.
2.	Sinduvāra drava (Nirguṇḍī) - svarasa	(Lf.)	Q.S. for nirvapana
3.	Rātri(haridrā)	(Rz.)	Q.S. for nirvapana

47. ŚILĀJAATU ŚODHANA

(Rasatarāṅgiṅī, Tarāṅga 22; 69-77)

विगताम्बुदे निवाते धरणीतल प्रदेशे ।
 प्रखरे निदाघकाले प्रणयेच्छिलाजशुद्धिम् ॥६९॥
 विमलानि भाजनानि त्वयसा विनिर्मितानि ।
 युगसंमितानि तीव्रे निदधीत सूर्यतापे ॥७०॥
 सुविचूर्णितं शिलाजं विनिधाय पात्रमध्ये ।
 द्विगुणं प्रतप्तनीरं त्रिफलाकषायमर्द्धम् ॥७१॥
 गिरिजे प्रदाय यामं निदधीत तीव्रतापे ।
 कामं विमर्द्य गिरिजं विदधीत वस्त्रपूतम् ॥७२॥
 विनिधाय पूर्वपात्रे निदधीत तीव्रतापे ।
 अथ त्रीव्रतापयोगाद्विमलं सरं प्रकाशम् ॥७३॥
 मृदुलं प्रगाढकृष्णं यदुपैति नीरपृष्ठे ।
 विदधीत सोष्णतोये खलु भाजनेऽपरस्मिन् ॥७४॥
 अथ वै द्वितीयपात्रात् खलु भाजने तृतीये ।
 अथ भाजनातृतीयात् निदधीत तुर्यपात्रे ॥७५॥
 सलिलं तु यावदच्छं न भवेत्तु तावदेवम् ।
 विदधीत वैद्यवर्यः सततं कृतावधानः ॥७६॥
 सलिलं भवेद्यदाच्छं मलमेत्यधः प्रदेशे ।
 सलिलोर्ध्वभागसंस्थं गिरिजं हरेद्विशुद्धम् ॥७७॥
 (रसतरंगिणी, तरंग २२, ६९-७७)

1.	Śilājatu	2 Parts
2.	Hot water	4 Parts
3.	Triphalā kvātha	1 Part

Method

powder of Śilājatu (stone) vigorously mixed with hot water so as to disengage the soluble matter, it is allowed to settle and the supernatant suspension is decanted and concentrated to thick paste or solid amorphous surface.

The above extracted Śilājatu or Śilājatu as such available in the market is subjected to further Śodhana as under.

Śilājatu is mixed with double the quantity of water and half the quantity of Triphalā Kvātha and carefully boiled to dryness.

48. ŚRĀṄGA ŚODHANA

Śodhana

(Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 12; 1041/2)

शोधन

मृगश्रृंगं समादाय करपत्रेण कर्तयेत्
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग १२, १०४१/२)

1. Śrāṅga (mṛgaśrāṅga) 1 Part
2. Uṣṇodaka Q.S. for praksalana

49. ŚAṆKHA ŚODHANA

Śodhana

(Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 12, 10.)

शोधन

काञ्जिकेन पचेच्छंखं दोलायन्त्रे भिषग्वरः ।
क्षालयेच्चोष्णतोयेन शंखः शुद्धिमवाप्नुयात् ॥१०॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग १२, १०)

1. Śaṅkha 1 Part

2. Kāñjika

Q.S. for svedana

Method of Śodhana:

Small pieces of Śaṅkha are bundled in a piece of cloth. Svedana in Dolā Yantra With Kāñjika is given for three hours. When cool, The Śaṅkha pieces are washed with warm water.

50. SAMUDRAPHENA ŚODHANA

(Yogarātnākara, Page 140.)

अशुद्धः स करोत्यंगभंगं तस्माद्विशोधयेत् ।
समद्रफेनः सम्पिष्टो निम्बुतोयेन शुध्यति ॥
(योगरत्नाकर, पृष्ठ १४०)

1. Samudra phena 1 Part
2. Nimbu-svarasa (Fr.) QS mardhana

Method

Mardana is done with Nimbū Svarasa for 3 hours.

51. SINDŪRA ŚODHANA

(Yogarātnākara, Page 140.)

सिन्दूरं निम्बुकद्रावैः पिष्ट्वा वह्नौ विशोषयेत् ।
ततस्तण्डुलतोयेन तथा भूतं विशुध्यति ॥
(योगरत्नाकर, पृष्ठ १४०)

1. Sindūra 1 Part
2. Nimbūka drava (nimbū) (Fr.) QS mardhana
3. Taṇḍula toya (śāli) (Sd.) QS mardhana

Method

Mardana is done with Nimbū Svarasa and Taṇḍulodaka separately.

52. SNUHĪKṢĪRA ŚODHANA

(Rasatarāṅgiṅī, Taraṅga 24; 517-518.)

पलद्वयं सुधादुग्धं तोलकद्वयसंमिते ।
चिञ्चादलद्रवे वस्त्रपूते घर्मे विशोषयेत् ॥५१७॥
द्रवं विशुष्कं विज्ञाय सुधादुग्धं समाहरेत् ।
ततः सर्वत्र योगेषु प्रयुञ्जीत भिषग्वरैः ॥५१८॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग २४, ५१७-५१८)

1. Sudhā dugdha (snuhī) (Pl.) 48 g.
2. Ciñcā dala drava (ciñcā) (Lf.) 24 g.

Method

Ciñca Patra Svarasa is mixed with Dugdha of Snuhī and dried under the sun.

53. SVARṆAMĀKṢIKA ŚODHANA

Śodhana

(Rasatarāṅgiṅī, Taraṅga 21; 7-11.)

शोधन

सुवर्णमाक्षिकं लौहखल्वेतु खलु कुट्टयेत् ।
सुकुट्टितं ततो ज्ञात्वा चालन्यां परिचालयेत् ॥७॥
ततो माक्षिकचूर्णन्तु चालनीपरिगालितम् ।
समादाय कटाहे तु स्थापयेद्भिषजां वरः ॥८॥
निम्बूकस्वरसं दत्त्वा पचेच्चुल्लीगतं ततः ।
दर्व्या संचालयेत्तावद्घावत्स्यादुत्पलप्रभम् ॥९॥
ताप्यं तु यावल्लौहित्यं नैति तावत्प्रयत्नतः ।
पुनर्निम्बूरसं दत्त्वा पचेत्तीब्राग्नियोगतः ॥१०॥
भृशं दिनत्रयं वापि द्विदिनं वा विधानतः ।
पाचितं माक्षिकं नूनं शुद्धिमायात्यनुत्तमाम् ॥११॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग २१, ७-११)

1. Suvarṇa mākṣika (mākṣika) 1 Part

2. Nimbūka svarasa (nimbū) (Fr.) Q.S. for svedana

Method of Śodhana

The svarna Mākṣika is powdered and sieved. The powder is placed in an iron pan and Nimbūka Svarasa is added and heated. It is to be stirred continuously till the moisture has evaporated. The Svarṇa Mākṣika is pink in colour and it takes 2 to 3 days to complete this process.

54. HARITĀLA ŚODHANA

(Rasaratnasamuccaya, Adhyāya 3; 75.)

स्विन्नं कूष्मांडतोये वा तिलक्षारजलेऽपि वा ।
तोये वा चूर्णसंयुक्ते दोलायंत्रेण शुद्धयति ॥७५॥

1. Haritāla 1 Part
2. Kūṣmāṇḍa-toya (Fr.) Q.S. for svedana
or
Tilakṣāra jala (tila) (Pl.)
or
Cūrṇa toya (cūrnodaka)

Method

small pieces of Haritāla are bundled in Poṭṭali and subjected to Svedana in Dolā Yantra containing any one of the ingredients under 2. above for three hours.

55. HINĠU ŚODHANA

(Rasatarāṅgiṇī, Taraṅga 24; 578.)

रामठं समशुद्धाज्यसंयुतं दर्विकागतम् ।
विपक्वमग्नितापेन शुद्धिमायात्यनुत्तमाम् ॥५७८॥
(रसतरंगिणी, तरंग २४; ५७८)

1. Rāmaṭha (hiṅgu) (Exd.) 1 Part
2. Ājya (ghṛta) Q.S.

Method

Hiṅgu is roasted with ghee in a pan till it becomes crisp.

56. HIṄGULA ŚODHANA

(Rasāmṛta, Adhyāya 1; 54)

मेषीक्षीरेण दरदं निम्बुनीरेण भावितम् ।
सप्तवारं प्रयत्नेन शुद्धिमायाति निश्चितम् ॥५४॥
(रसामृत, अध्याय १, ५४)

1. Darada (Hiṅgula) 1 Part
2. Meṣīkṣīra QS bhavana
3. Nimbū-svarasa QS bhavana

Method

The Hiṅgula is subjected to one Bhāvanā with Meṣīkṣīra and seven times Bhāvanā with Nimbū Svarasa.

57. HINGULOTTHA PĀRADA ŚODHANA

(Rasāmṛta, Adhyāya 1; 16-17)

अथवा दरदाकृष्टं स्विन्नं लवणाम्बुभिस्तु दोलायाम् ।
रसमादाय यथेच्छं कर्तव्यस्तेन भेषजो योगः ॥१६॥
निम्बूरसेन संपिष्टात् प्रहरं दरदाद्धृढम् ।
तिर्यक्पातनयन्त्रेण संग्राह्यो निर्मलो रसः ॥१७॥
(रसामृत, अध्याय १; १६-१७)

1. Hiṅgula 1 Part
2. Nimbūrasa (Fr.) QS mardhana

Method

Hiṅgula should be rubbed well in a Khalva with lime juice. Small Cakrikas are prepared dried and kept in Tiryakpātana Yantra and heated. Heating is to be stopped when the whole quantity of Pārada is collected.

AṢṬASAMSKĀRA OF PĀRADA

In the ancient times mercury (Pārada) obtained in a crude form used to be highly contaminated with several impurities and therefore Aṣṭasamskāra of mercury was prescribed for its purification and potentisation. However, in modern times mercury can be recovered from Hiṅgula by sublimation or distillation. This mercury is sufficiently pure for medicinal use.

Alternatively the mercury available in the metallic form should be subjected to distillation three times in an iron retort (Tiryak Pātana Yantra). The final distillate is fairly pure for medicinal use.

Aṣṭasamskārita Pārada is also used in the preparation of medicines.

1. SVEDANA

(Rasaḥṛdayatantra, Avabodha 2; 3)

आसुरिपटुकटुकत्रचित्रार्द्रकमूलकैः कलांशैश्च ।
सूतस्य काञ्जिकेन त्रिदिनं मृदुवहिनना स्वेदयेत् ॥३॥
(रसहृदय तंत्र, अवबोध २; ३)

1.	Sūta (Pārada)		1 Part
2.	Āsuri (rājikā)	(Sd.)	1/16 Part
3.	Paṭu (Saiṅdhava Lavaṇa)		1/16 Part
4.	Śuṅṭhī	(Rz.)	1/16 Part
5.	Marica	(Fr.)	1/16 Part
6.	Pippalī	(Fr.)	1/16 Part
7.	Citraka-mūla	(Rt.)	1/16 Part
8.	Ārdraka	(Rz.)	1/16 Part

- | | | | |
|-----|---------|-----------|-----------------|
| 9. | Mūlaka | (Rt.Tr.) | 1/16 Part |
| 10. | Kāñjīka | | Q.S for svedana |

Method

Poṭṭali is prepared by taking four fold cloth, Bhūrja Patra or Kadali Patra is to be placed on this four fold cloth, then besmear the leaf with prepared Kalka, on which Pārada is gently placed. The remaining Kalka is put on Pārada, and then the Poṭṭali is tied by a string immersed in Dolā Yantra containing Kāñjīka, then heated for three days. After three days heating, Kalka and Pārada taken out from Poṭṭali, washed with warm water carefully and Pārada collected for other Samskāra i.e. Mardana.

2. MARDANA

(Rasahrdayatantra, Avabodha 2;4.)

गुड दग्धोर्णालवणैर्मन्दिर धूमेष्टकासुरी सहितैः ।
रसषोडशामानैः सकाजिञ्जैर्मर्दनं त्रिदिनम् ॥४॥
(रसहृदय तंत्र, अवबोध २;४)

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|--|-------------|
| 1. | Rasa (Pārada) | | 1 Part |
| 2. | Guḍa | | 1/16 Part |
| 3. | Dagdhora | | 1/16 Part |
| 4. | Lavaṇa (Saiṇdhava Lavaṇa) | | 1/16 Part |
| 5. | Mandira dhūma (gr̥ha dhūma) | | 1/16 Part |
| 6. | Iṣṭikā cūrṇa | | 1/16 Part |
| 7. | Āsurī (rājīkā) | | 1/16 Part |
| 8. | Kāñjīka | | QS mardhana |

Method

Ingredients 2 to 7 are mixed with Pārada. Kāñjīka in required quantity is added and rubbed well for three days in a Khalva. Thereafter, the mixture of Pārada and Kalka Dravyas are washed with warm water or warm Kāñjīka and is squeezed through a thick cloth and the mercury is separated.

3. MŪRCCHANA

(Rasāmṛta, Adhyāya 1; 10.)

गृहकन्या हरति मलं, त्रिफलाऽग्नि चित्रकश्च विषम् ।
तस्मादेभिमिश्रैर्वारान् समूर्च्छयेत् सप्त ॥१०॥
(रसामृत, अध्याय१; १०)

1.	Pārada		1 Part
2.	Gṛhakanyā (Kumārī)	(Lf.)	1/16 Part
3.	Harītakī	(P.)	1/16 Part
4.	Bibhītaka	(P.)	1/16 Part
5.	Āmalakī	(P.)	1/16 Part
6.	Citraka	(Rt.)	1/16 Part

Method

Ingredients 2 to 6 are mixed with Pārada and rubbed well in Khalva for three days or till Mūrcchana stage Pārada is reached. Then this mercury is ready for subjecting to Utthāpana Samskāra.

4. UTTHĀPANA

(Rasahrdayatantra, Avabodha 2; 7.)

अमुना विरेचनेन हि सुविशुद्धो नागवंगपरिमुक्तः ।
सूतः पातनयन्त्रे समुत्थितः कांजिकक्वाथात् ॥७॥
(रसहृदय तंत्र, अवबोध २; ७)

1.	Pārada		1 Part
2.	Kāñjīka		Q.S. for washing

Method

Mūrcchita Pārada is subjected to the process of Tiryakpātana (distillation). Thereafter the distillate (mercury) is to be washed with (warm) Kāñjīka.

5. PĀTANA

Pātana is of three types, viz. Ūrdhwapātana, Adhahpātana and Tiryakpātana.
Details of their procedure is as below.

A. ŪRDHVAPĀTANA

(Ayurvedaparakāśa, Adhyāya 1; 68-73.)

भागास्त्रयो रसस्यार्कचूर्णस्यैकोऽथ निम्बुकैः ॥६८॥
एतत्संमर्दयेत्तावद्यावदायाति पिण्डताम् ।
तत्पिण्डं तलभाण्डस्थमूर्ध्वभाण्डे जलं क्षिपेत् ॥६९॥
कृत्वाऽलवालं केनापि दत्त्वा चार्दं हि प्लोतकम् ।
संमुद्र्याग्निमधस्तस्य चतुर्याम प्रबोधयेत् ॥७०॥
युक्तोर्ध्वभाण्डसंलग्नं गृह्णीयात् पारदं ततः ।
ऊर्ध्वपातनमित्युक्तं भिषग्भिः सूतशोधने ॥७१॥
ससूतभाण्डरन्ध्रे तु ह्यन्यद्विंशतिभाण्डकम् ।
तथा सन्धिर्द्वयोः कार्याः पातनात्रययन्त्रके ॥७२॥
यन्त्रप्रमाणं वदनांगुरोर्ज्ञेयं विचक्षणैः ।
रसस्य मानानियामात्कथितुं नैव शक्यते ॥७३॥
(आयुर्वेद प्रकाश, अध्याय १; ६८-७३)

- | | | | |
|----|----------------------|-------|-----------------|
| 1. | Rasavara (Pārada) | () | 3 Parts |
| 2. | Ravi (tāmra) | | 1 Part |
| 3. | Jambīra (nimbū) rasa | (Fr.) | QS for mardhana |

Method

Ravi (Tāmra) Cūrna is added to Pārada a Khalva with Nimbū Svarasa. This is to be pasted in the lower pot of Damarū Yantra and heated for three hours. The Pārada is collected from the inside of upper pot, which is kept cool, with a wet cloth-pad.

B. ADHAH PĀTANA

(Āyurvedaparakāśa, Adhyāya 1; 75-77.)

त्रिफला शिग्रुचित्रैश्च लवणासुरिकायुतैः ।
नष्टपिष्टं रसं कृत्वा लैपयेदूर्ध्वभाण्डके ॥७५॥
ऊर्ध्वभाण्डोदरं लिप्त्वा ह्यधोभाण्डे जलंक्षिपेत् ।
संधिलेपं द्वयोः कृत्वा तद्यन्त्रं भुवि पूरयेत् ॥७६॥
उपरिष्ठात्पुटे दत्ते जले पतति पारदः ।
अधः पातनमित्युक्तं सिद्धाद्यैः सूतकर्मणि ॥७७॥
(आयुर्वेद प्रकाश, अध्याय १, ७५-७७)

1.	Pārada		1 Part
2.	Harītakī	(P.)	1/16 Part
3.	Bibhītaka	(P.)	1/16 Part
4.	Āmalakī	(P.)	1/16 Part
5.	Āsuri (rājikā)	(Sd.)	1/16 Part
6.	Saindhava Lavaṇa		1/16 Part
7.	Citra (citraka)	(Rt.)	1/16 Part
8.	Śigru-tvak	(St.Bk.)	1/16 Part
9.	Nimbū-rasa	(Fr.)	QS mardhana

Method

Mercury is triturated with ingredients 2 to 8 in a Khalva using lemon juice as a macerating agent till it reaches extremely fine paste form. From this paste, mercury should be collected through Adhah Pātana Yantra.

C. TIRYAK PĀTANA

(Āyurvedaparakāśa, Adhyāya 1; 79-811/2)

घटे रसं विनिक्षिप्य सजलं घटमन्यकम् ।
तिर्यङ्मुखं द्वयोः कृत्वा संमुखं रोधयेत्सुधीः ॥७९॥
चुल्लयां तथैव संस्थाप्य यत्नतस्तु ततोभिषक् ।
रसाधो ज्वालयेदग्निं यावत्सूतो जलं विशेत् ॥८०॥
तिर्यक् पातनमित्युक्तं सिद्धैर्नागार्जुनादिभिः ।

मिश्रितौ चेद्रसे नागवङ्गौ विक्रमहेतुना ॥८१॥
ताभ्यां स्यात्कृत्रिमो दोषस्तन्मुक्तिः पातनत्रयात् ।
(आयुर्वेद प्रकाश, अध्याय १; ७९-८११/२)

- | | | |
|----|------------------|-------------|
| 1. | Pārada | 3 Parts |
| 2. | Tāmra | 1 Part |
| 3. | Nimbū-rasa (Fr.) | QS mardhana |

Method

Mercury obtained from Adhah Pātana Samskāra is amalgmated with copper and triturated in lime juice to form a soft paste and mercury is collected through Tiryakpātana Yantra.

6. BODHANA/RODHANA

(Rasendra Cūḍāmaṇī, Adhyāya 4; 88)

जलसैन्धवयुक्तस्य रसस्य दिवसत्रयम् ।
स्थितिराप्यायनी कुम्भे याऽसौ बोधनमुच्यते ॥१३॥
(रसामृत, अध्याय १; १३)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------|--------|
| 1. | Rasa (Pārada) | 1 Part |
| 2. | Saindhava jala (Saindhava lavaṇa) | Q.S. |

Method

Pārada is kept in an earthen or glass pot containing Saindhava Jala. (This is to be prepared by adding 480g. of Saindhava to 2.304 l. of water). The mouth of the pot is sealed and left for three days inside soil.

7. NIYAMANA

(Rasahṛdayatantra, Avabodha 2, 10.)

इति लब्धवीर्यः सम्यक् चपलोऽसौ नियम्यते तदनु ।
फणिलशुनाम्बुजमार्कवकर्कोटीचिञ्चिकास्वेदात् ॥१०॥
(रसहृदय तंत्र, अवबोध २, १०)

1.	Pārada		1 Part
2.	Phaṇi (nāga vallī)	(Lf.)	1/16 Part
3.	Laśuna	(Bl.)	1/16 Part
4.	Ambuja		1/16 Part
5.	Karkoṭī		1/16 Part
6.	Mārkava (bhṅgarāja)	(Pl.)	1/16 Part
7.	Ciñcikā (cincā)	(Lf.)	1/16 Part
8.	Kāñjīka		Q.S. for svedana

Method

Kalka of ingredients 2 to 7 is prepared first. This is mixed with Kāñjika in a pot. Pārada is bundled in a Poṭṭali and Svedana is done by Dolā Yantra for one day.

8. DĪPANA/SAMDĪPANA

(Rasahṛdayatantra, Avabodha 2.)

भूखग टंकणमरिचैर्लवणासुरिशिग्रुका ज्जिकैस्त्रिदिनम् ।
स्वेदेन दीपितोऽसौ ग्रासार्थी जायते सूतः ॥११॥
(रसहृदय तंत्र, अवबोध २; ११)

1.	Sūta (pārada)		1 Part
2.	Bhu (sphaṭikā)		1/16 Part
3.	Khaga (kāsīsa)		1/16 Part
4.	Taṅkaṇa		1/16 Part
5.	Marica	(Fr.)	1/16 Part
6.	Lavaṇa (Saiṅdhava Lavaṇa)		1/16 Part
7.	Āsuri (rājikā)	(Sd.)	1/16 Part
8.	Śigru		1/16 Part
9.	Kāñjīka		Q.S. for svedana

Method

Kalka of ingredients 2 to 8 is prepared first and added to Kāñjika in a pot. Pārada is bundled

In a Pottali and Svedana is done by Dolā Yantra for three days.

-THERAPEUTIC INDICES-

A. FORMULA WISE

1 : 1 ABHAYĀRIṢṬA

Arśa, Udara, Mūtra Vibandha, Agnimāndya, Varcovibandha

1 : 2 AMṚTĀRIṢṬA

All types of Jvara

1 : 3 AYASKṚTI

Pāṇḍu, Prameha, Arśa, Śvitra, Kuṣṭha, Aruci, Kṛmi, Grahaṇī, Sthaulya

1 : 4 ARAVINDĀSAVA

Agnimāndya, Kārśya, Balakṣaya, Sarva Bālaroga, Graha Doṣa

1 : 5 AŚOKĀRIṢṬA

Asṛgdara Rujā, Yonirujā, Śveta Pradara, Jvara, Raktapitta, Arśa, Mandāgni, Arocaka, Meha, Śoṭha

1 : 6 AŚVAGANDHĀDYARIṢṬA

Mūrcchā, Apasmāra, Śoṣa, Unmāda, Kārśya, Arśa, Agnimāndya, Vātaroga

1 : 7 AHIPHENĀSAVA

Ugra Atīśāra, Dāruṇa Viṣūcikā, Pravāhikā

1 : 8 UŚĪRĀSAVA

Raktapitta, Pāṇḍu, Kuṣṭha, Prameha, Arśa, Kṛmi, Śoṭha

1 : 9 KANAKĀSAVA

Kāsa, Śvāsa, Rājajakṣmā, Kṣata Kṣīṇa

1 : 10 KARPŪRĀSAVA

Atīsāra, Viṣūcikā, Udararoga, Kaphavikāra

1 : 11 KUṬAJĀRIṢṬA

Jvara, Grahaṇī, Raktātīsāra, Agnimāndya

1 : 12 KUMĀRYĀSAVA (A)

Agnimāndya, Paktiśūla, Pariṇāma Śūla, Udāvarta, Mūtrakṛcchra, Prameha, Aśmarī, Raktapitta, Apasmāra, Śukra Doṣa, Kṛmi, Smṛti Kṣaya, Daurbalya, Udara, Kārśya, Kṣaya, Aruci, Vaivarṇya

1 : 13 KUMĀRYĀSAVA (B)

, Gulma, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Arśa, Vāta Vyādhi, Apasmāra, Kṣaya, Udara, Manyāroga, Agnimāndya, Koṣṭha Śūla, Naṣṭa Puṣpa

1 : 14 KHADIRĀRIṢṬA

Granthi, Gulma, Kṛmi, Plīhodara, Arbuda, Pāṇḍu Roga, Mahākuṣṭha, Hṛdroga, Kāsa, Śvāsa

1 : 15 CANDANĀSAVA

Śukrameha, Mūtrakṛcchra, Hṛdroga, Balakṣaya, Kārśya, Agnimāndya

1 : 16 JĪRAKĀDYARIṢṬA

Sūtikāroga, Agnimāndya, Atīsāra, Grahaṇī

1 : 17 DANTYĀDYARIṢṬA

Agnimāndya, Grahaṇī, Gulma, Kṛmi, Plīhā Roga, Śoṭha, Gara Viṣa, Arśa, Guda Roga, Pāṇḍu, Kuṣṭha, Udara, Jvara, Hṛdroga, Yakṣmā, Chardi

1 : 18 DAŚAMŪLĀRIṢṬA

Aruci, Chardi, Grahaṇī, Gulma, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Kṣaya, Dhātu Kṣaya, Vāta Vyādhi, Arśa, Bhagandara, Pāṇḍu, Kāmalā, Kuṣṭha, Meha, Agnimāndya, Udara, Śarkarā, Aśmarī, Mūtrakṛcchra, Vandhyatva, Kārśya, Śukra Kṣaya, Daurbalya

1 : 19 DEVADĀRVĀRIṢṬA

Prameha, Vātaroga, Arśa, Mūtrakṛcchra, Dadrukuṣṭha, Grahaṇī

1 : 20 DRĀKṢĀRIṢṬA

Agnimāndya, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Uraḥkṣata, Kṣaya, Malaśodhaka, Daurbalya, Gala Roga

1 : 21 PĀRTHĀDYARIṢṬA (Synonym: Arjunāriṣṭa)

Hṛdroga, Phupphusa Roga, Balakṣaya, Vīryakṣaya

1 : 22 PIPPALYĀDYĀSAVA

Grahaṇī, Gulma, Kārśya, Kṣaya, Arśa, Udara, Pāṇḍu

1 : 23 PUNARNAVĀSAVA

Amlapitta, Gulma, Udara, Śoṭha, Plīhā-Yakṛdroga, Sarva Kṛcchra Sādhyā Roga

1 : 24 BALĀRIṢṬA

Agnimāndya, Daurbalya, Vātajaroga, Kārśya

1 : 25 MADHŪKĀSAVA

Grahaṇī, Pittavikāra, Prameha, Kuṣṭha, Kilāsa, Raktavikāra, Agnimāndya, Kārśya, Śoṣa

1 : 26 MUSTAKĀRIṢṬA

Ajīrṇa, Agnimāndya, Grahaṇī, Viṣūcikā

1 : 27 MR̥GAMADĀSAVA

Viṣūcikā, Hikkā, Sannipāta Jvara

1 : 28 MR̥TASAÑJĪVANĪ SURĀ

Viṣūcikā, Sannipāta Jvara, Dehaśithilatā, Daurbalya, Kārśya, Agnimāndya

1 : 29 MR̥DVĪKĀRIṢṬA

Grahaṇī, Gulma, Akṣiroga, Śīroroga, Gala Roga, Vraṇa, Arśa, Agnimāndya, Udāvarta, Kṛmi, Kuṣṭha

1 : 30 RODHRĀSAVA (synonym :Lodhrāsava)

Meha, Aruci, Grahaṇī, Pāṇḍu, Garbhāsayarōga, Arśa, Śvitra, Agnimāndya, Plīhā, Kuṣṭha, Kaṇḍū, Kṛmi, Sthaulya

1 : 31 ROHĪTAKĀRIṢṬA

Grahaṇī, Udara, Gulma, Plīhā, Aṣṭhīlā, Udararujā, Arśa, Kāmalā, Kuṣṭha, Śoṭha, Aruci

1 : 32 LOHĀSAVA

Jaṭhara, Pāṇḍu, Śvayathu, Gulma, Arśa, Agnimāndya, Plīhā, Kuṣṭha, Kaṇḍū, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Bhagandara, Aruci, Grahaṇī, Hṛdroga

1 : 33 VĀSAKĀSAVA (synonyms : Vāsakāriṣṭa, Vāsāriṣṭa)

Kāsa, Raktapitta, Kṣaya, Śoṭha, Śvāsa

1 : 34 VIDĀṄGĀRIṢṬA

Ūrustambha, Vidradhi, Gaṇḍamālā, Bhagandara, Aśmarī, Meha, Pratyasṭhīlā,
Hanustambha

1 : 35 ŚRĪKHAṆḌĀSAVA

Pānātyaya, Mada, Pānavibhrama, Pānājīrṇa

1 : 36 SĀRASVATĀRIṢṬA

Śukra Doṣa, Apasmāra, Mānasa Doṣa, Ojakṣaya, Svarakārśya, Aspaṣṭabhāṣaṇa, Sm
ṛtikṣīṇa, Rajodoṣa

1 : 37 SĀRIVĀDYĀSAVA

Vātarakta, Meha, Prameha Piḍakā, Upadaṃśa, Bhagandara, Raktavikāra, Daurbalya,
Agnimāndya

2 : 1 AJAMODĀRKA

Agnimāndya, Ajīrṇa, Bastiroga, Vātakapharoga

2 : 2 KARPŪRĀDYARKA

Arocaka, Agnimāndya, Mukha Daurgandhya, Hṛdroga, Medoroga

2 : 3 JAṬĀMĀMSYĀRKA

Agnimāndya, Arocaka, Mukha Daurgandhya, Unmāda, Apasmāra

2 : 4 MĪSREYĀRKA

Mandāgni, Ādhmāna, Śūla, Kṛmi, Yonīśūla

3 : 1 AGASTYA HARĪTAKĪ RASAYANA (Synonym : Agastya Harītakī)

Hikkā, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Kṣaya, Viṣamajvara, Valī Palita, Used as Rasāyana

3 : 2 AŚVAGANDHĀDI LEHYA

Raktavikāra, Kṛśatva, Arśa, Upadamśa, Used as Balya, Rasāyana, Vājīkaraṇa

3 : 3 ELĀDYA MODAKA

Agnimāndya, Chardi, Madātyaya, Madyapānaja Vikāra

3 : 4 KAṆṬAKĀRYAVALEHA

Hikkā, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Śūla

3 : 5 KALYĀṆAKA GUḌA

Udara, Gulma, Kāmalā, Bhagandara, Arśa, Kuṣṭha, Meha, Grahaṇī, Pāṇḍu, used in Pumsavanakriyā

3 : 6 KUṬAJĀVALEHA

Amlapitta, Atīsāra, Grahaṇī, Pravāhikā, Raktapitta, Arśa, Aruci, Pāṇḍu, Kāmalā, Śoṭha, Kārśya

3 : 7 KŪṢMĀṆḌAKA RASĀYANA (Synonym: Kuṣmāṇḍa Khaṇḍa)

Kāsa, Śvāsa, Urahkṣata, Kṣaya, Purāṇajvara, Raktapitta, Chardi, Tṛṣṇā, Jvara, Śukra Kṣaya, Daurbalya, Kārśya, Svarabheda, Vaivarṇya

3 : 8 GUḌAPIPPALI

Plīhā Roga, Udara, Gulma, Kāsa, Jīrṇajvara, Śoṭha, Yakṛd roga, Good for children

3 : 9 GUḌŪCYĀDI MODAKA

Mūtrāghāta, Mūtrakṛcchra, Pādādāha, Kṣaya, Somaroga, Asṛgdara, Raktapitta, Vātakuṇḍalikā, used as a Rasāyana

3 : 10 CITRAKA HARĪTAKĪ

Gulma, Udāvarta, Pīnasa, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Arśa, Agnimāndya, Kṣaya, Kṛmi

3 : 11 CYAVANAPRĀŚA

Kāsa, Śvāsa, Kṣata Kṣīṇa, Svarabheda, Kṣaya, Hṛdroga, Agnimāndya, Uroroga, Vātarakta, Pipāsā, Mūtraroga, Śukra Doṣa, Jarā, used as Rasāyana, Medhya, Smṛtiprada

3 : 12 JĪRAKĀDI MODAKA

Agnimāndya, Amlapitta, Pittātīśāra, Raktātīśāra, Aruci, Āmavāta, Grahaṇī, Sāmadoṣa, Śūla, Atīśāra, Viṣamajvara, Udara, Koṣṭha Vikāra, Āṭopa

3 : 13 DANTĪ HARĪTAKĪ

Grahaṇī, Gulma, Arocaka, Ānāha, Plīhā Roga, Viṣamajvara, Kāmalā, Hṛdroga, Arśa, Śopha, Gara, Udara, Kuṣṭha, Utkleśa, Pāṇḍu, Used as Virecaka

3 : 14 DAŚAMŪLA HARĪTAKĪ

Śopha, Arocaka, Gara-Udararoga, Gulma, Plīhā Roga, Vaivarṇya, Mūtrakṛcchra, Śukra Doṣa, Śvāsa, Jvara, Meha, Kārśya, Raktapitta, Āmavāta

3 : 15 DRĀKṢĀVALEHA

Pāṇḍu, Kāmalā, Halīmaka

3 : 16 NĀRIKELA KHAṆḌA

Aruci, Vami, Śūla, Amlapitta, Raktapitta, Kṣata, Kṣaya, Daurbalya

3 : 17 PŪGAKHAṆḌA

Chardi, Śūla, Amlapitta, Mūrccā, Vandhyāroga, Pradara, Pāṇḍu, Raktārśa, Garbhadoṣa, Jarā, Śukrakṣaya, Agnimāndya, Tṛṭ, Daurbalya, Ajīrṇa, Viṭsaṅga, Mūtrasaṅga, Yakṣmā, Improves Bala, Varṇa, Dṛṣṭi

3 : 18 BILVĀDI LEHA

Aruci, Agnimāndya, Praseka, Chardi

3 : 19 MADHUSNUHĪ RASĀYANA

Prameha Piḍakā, Arbuda, Gaṇḍamālā, Bhagandara, Guhyavraṇa, Vātarakta, Kuṣṭha, Kilāsa, Arśa, Prameha, Kaṇḍū, Used as Rasāyana

3 : 20 BRĀHMA RASĀYANA

Tandrā, Śrama, Klama, Manodaurbalya, Jarā, Valī Palita, Smṛtibhrama

3 : 21 BHALLĀTAKĀDI MODAKA

Pittārśa

3 : 22 BHĀRṄGĪ GUḌA

Agnimāndya, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Vaivarṇya, Svarabheda

3 : 23 MĀṆIBHADRA YOGA (synonym: Maṇībhadrā Guḍa)

Kuṣṭha, Śvitra, Udara, Plīhā, Kṛmi, Granthiruk, Arśa, Śvāsa, Kāsa, Meha, Gulma

3 : 24 MRDVĪKĀDI LEHYA

Kāsa

3 : 25 LAGHU CIṆCĀDIKĀ LEHYA

Pāṇḍu, Kāmalā, Śvāsa, Dāha

3 : 26 VĀSĀVALEHA

Kāsa, Śvāsa, Jvara, Raktapitta, Rājayakṣmā, Pārśva Śūla, Hṛtśūla

3 : 27 ŚATĀVARĪ GUḌA

Mūtrakṛcchra, Raktapitta, Halīmaka, Kṣaya, Pādadhāha, Yonidoṣa, Asṛgdara, Prameha, Mūḍha Vāta, Kāmalā, Rajodoṣa, Asthi Srāva, Vātapitta Roga, used as a Rasāyana

3 : 28 ŚIVĀ GUṬIKĀ

Yakṛtplīhāroga, Udara, Hidhmā, Vardhma, Gulma, Pīnasa, Kāsa, Pāṇḍu Roga, Hṛdroga, Vami, Vātaśoṇita, Ūrustambha, Apasmāra, Unmāda, Kuṣṭha

3 : 29 SŪRANĀVALEHA

Mandāgni, Mūḍha Vāta, Arśa

3 : 30 SAUBHĀGYAŚUNṬHĪ

Agnimāndya, Atīśāra, Grahaṇī, Sūtikāroga, To prevent post delivery problems of impaired lactation, body pains, arthritis, fever, oedema and kāsa

3 : 31 HARIDRĀKHAṆḌA

Śītapitta, Kaṇḍū, Visphoṭa, Dadru, Udarda, Koṭha

3 : 32 HṚDYAVIRECANA LEHA

Vibandha, Sannipāta Jvara, Ūrustambha, Pipāsā, Dāha, It is a Hṛdyavirecaka

4 : 1 AMṚTOTTARA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA (synonym: Nāgarādi Kvātha Cūrṇa)

Jīrṇajvara, Sannipāta Jvara

4 : 2 ARDHABILVA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Malabandha, Śopha

4 : 3 AṢṬAVARGA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Vātaroga

4 : 3 ĀRAGVADHĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Chardi, Viṣavikāra, Kaphavikāra, Prameha, Kaṇḍū, Duṣṭa Vraṇa, Kuṣṭha

4 : 5 GANDHARVAHASTĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Aruci, Agnimāndya, Malabandha, Vātaroga

4 : 6 CĀTURBHADRA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Agnimāndya, Āmagrahaṇī, Ajīrṇa

4 : 7 CHINNODBHAVĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Sannipāta Jvara

4 : 8 TRĀYANTYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Vidradhi, Gulma, Chardi, Tṛṣṇā, Dāha, Jvara, Visarpa, Raktapitta, Hṛdroga, Moha, Mada, Mūrccā, Kuṣṭha, Kāmalā

4 : 9 DAŚAMŪLA KAṬUTRAYA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Śvāsa, Kāsa, Pārśvarujā, Vātaroga, Trika Rujā, Pṛṣṭha Rujā, Śirorujā

4 : 10 DAŚAMŪLA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Pārśva Śūla, Jvara, Śvāsa, Kaphaja Kāsa

4 : 11 DAŚAMŪLAPAṆCAKOLĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Udararoga, Udakodara

4 : 12 DĀRUNĀGARĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Jvara, Sannipāta Jvara

4 : 13 DRĀKṢĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Chardi, Dāha, Vātapitta Jvara, Ūrdhvāṅga Ratkapitta, Mūrccā, Madātyaya, Śrama,
Bhrama, Pipāsā, Kāmalā

4 : 14 NĀYOPĀYAM KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Hikkā, Tamaka Śvāsa

4 : 15 NIMBĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Kapha Jvara

4 : 16 NYAGRODHĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Grahaṇī, Tṛṣṇā, Raktapitta, Vraṇa, Sthaulya, Yoniroga, Asthi Bhagna

4 : 17 PAṬOLĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Arocaka, Chardi, Jvara, Kāmalā, Kaphapitta Kuṣṭha, Viṣa

4 : 18 PAṬOLAMŪLĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Grahaṇī, Viṣamajvara, Halīmaka, Arśa, Kuṣṭha, Kilāsa, Hṛdroga, Vastīśūla

4 : 19 PAÑCATIKTA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Jvara

4 : 20 PĀCANĀMṚTA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Āmajvara

4 : 21 PUNARNAVĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Sarvāṅgaśoṭha, Udararoga, Kāsa, Śūla, Śvāsa, Pāṇḍu

4 : 22 PUNARNAVĀṢṬAKA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Udararoga, Sarvāṅga Śoṭha, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Śūla

4 : 23 BALĀJĪRAKĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Kāsa, Tamaka Śvāsa

4 : 24 BṚHANMAÑJIṢṬHĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Vātarakta, Kuṣṭha, Upadamśa, Ślīpada, Ardita, Pakṣāghāta, Medodoṣa, Netraroga

4 : 25 BHĀRNGYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Viṣamajvara, Jīrṇajvara

4 : 26 MUSTĀKARAÑJĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Atīsāra, Śūla

4 : 27 RĀSNĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Āmavāta, Vātaroga

4 : 28 RĀSNĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA (MAHĀ)

Sarvāṅga Kampa, Kubja Vāta, Pakṣāghāta, Gṛdhrasī, Āmavāta, Ślīpada, Avabāhuka, Apatānaka, Āntra Vṛddhi, Ādhmāna, Jaṅghā Jānugata Vāta, Ardita, Śukraroga, Medhrraroga, Vandhyatva, Yoniroga

4 : 29 RĀSNAIRANḌĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Vātarakta, Vātaśūla, Raktavātaja Śoṭha, Jaṅghā Śoṭha, Trika Śoṭha, Ūru Śoṭha, Hanuśoṭha, Pārśva Śoṭha

4 : 30 VĀSĀGUDŪCYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Pāṇḍu, Raktapitta, Kāmalā

4 : 31 VIDĀRYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Gulma, Kāsa, Ūrdhvaśvāsā, Kṣaya, Kārśya, Śoṣa, Aṅgamarda

4 : 32 ṢAḌAṄGA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Trṣṇā, Jvara

4 : 33 SAPTASĀRA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA

Agnimāndya, Malabandha, Udara, Gulma, Plīhā, Rajo Śūla, Hṛdayaśūla, Pārśva Śūla, Prṣṭha Śūla, Śronī Śūla, Aṣṭhīlā

5 : 1 KĀÑCANĀRA GUGGULU

Gulma, Gaṇḍamālā, Apacī, Granthi, Vraṇa, Kuṣṭha, Bhagandara, Ślīpada

5 : 2 KAIŚORA GUGGULU

Mandāgni, Vibandha, Vātaśonita, Prameha Piḍakā, Vraṇa, Kāsa, Kuṣṭha, Gulma, Śvayathu, Pāṇḍu, Meha, Jarādōṣa

5 : 3 GOKṢURĀDI GUGGULU

Prameha, Mūtrakṛcchra, Mūtrāghāta, Aśmarī, Pradara, Vātarakta, Vātaroga, Śukra Doṣa

5 : 4 TRAYODAŚĀṄGA GUGGULU

Kaṭi Graha, Gṛdhrasī, Hanugraha, Bāhuśūla, Jānu Stabdhatā, Asthivāta, Majjāvāta, Snāyuvāta, Hṛtgraha, Vātakapharoga, Yonidoṣa, Asthi Bhagna, Vidradhi, Khañja Vāta

5 : 5 TRIPHALĀ GUGGULU

Śoṭha, Bhagandara, Arśa, Gulma

5 : 6 MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU

Gulma, Udāvarta, Vātaroga, Prameha, Bhagandara, Vātarakta, Kuṣṭha, Arśa, Grahaṇī, Nābhi Śūla, Kṣaya, Apasmāra, Urograha, Mandāgni, Śvāsa, Kāsa, Aruci, Śukra Doṣa, Rajodoṣa, Śoṭha, Vandhyatva, Śūla, Pāṇḍu, Medovṛddhi, Mūṣika Viṣa, Netraroga, Udara, Used as Rasāyana

5 : 7 YOGARĀJA GUGGULU

Udararoga, Āmavāta, Ādhyavāta, Kṛmi, Duṣṭa Vraṇa, Plīhā Vṛddhi, Gulma, Ānāha, Arśa, Agnimāndya, Daurbalya, Sandhigata Vāta, Majjāgata Vāta

5 : 8 LĀKṢĀ GUGGULU

Asthi Bhaṅga, Asthi Cyuti, Asthi Rujā

5 : 9 VYOṢĀDI GUGGULU

Medoroga, Kapharoga, Āmavāta

5 : 10 VĀTĀRI GUGGULU

Āmavāta, Kaṭi Śūla, Gṛdhrasī, Khañja, Vātarakta, Paṅgu, Śoṭha, Dāha, Kroṣṭuka Sīrṣa

5 : 11 SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU

Hṛchūla, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Pārśva Śūla, Śoṭha, Arśa, Bhagandara, Kukṣi Rujā, Vaktrarujā, Guda Rujā, Aśmarī, Mūtrakṛchra, Āntra Vṛddhi, Kṛmi, Jvara, Kṣaya, Apasmāra, Ānāha, Unmāda, Kuṣṭha, Udara, Nāḍīvraṇa, Duṣṭa Vraṇa, Prameha, Ślīpāda

5 : 12 SIMHANĀDA GUGGULU

Khañja, Pāṇḍu, Āmavāta, Vātarakta, Kuṣṭha, Vātaroga, Kapharoga, Pitta Roga, Paṅgu, Śvāsa, Kāsa, Gulma, Śūla, Udara, Jarā, Palita, Agnimāndya

6 : 1 AMṚTĀ GHṚTA

Āmavāta, Vātarakta, Kṛmi, Duṣṭa Vraṇa, Ādhyavāta, Arśa, Gulma

6 : 2 AMṚTAPRĀŚĀ GHṚTA

Trṣṇā, Dāha, Jvara, Raktapitta, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Kṣata Kṣīṇa, Vyādhikarśita Naṣṭaśukra, Daurbalya, Svarahīna, Vaivarṇya, Hikkā, Chardi, Mūrcchā, Hṛdroga, Yoniroga, Mūtraroga

6 : 3 AMṚTABHALLĀTAKA GHṚTA-Synonym Amṛtabhallātaka Pāka .

Purāṇa Tvagroga, Śuṣkārśa, Valī, Palita, Smṛti Kṣaya, Daurbalya, Used as Rasāyana

6 : 4 AŚOKA GHṚTA

Pradara, Kuṣṣiśūla, Kaṭi Śūla, Yoniśūla, Pāṇḍu, Mandāgni, Aruci, Kārśya, Śvāsa, Kāsa, Enhances Bala, Varṇa, Āyu

6 : 5 INDUKĀNTA GHṚTA

Śūla, Gulma, Udara, Viṣamajvara, Vātaroga, Kṣaya, Daurbalya

6 : 6 ELĀDI GHṚTA

Gulma, Kṣaya, Pāṇḍu Roga, Meha, Bhagandara, Agnimāndya, Netravikāra, Used as Rasāyana

6 : 7 KALYĀṆAKA GHṚTA

Kāsa, Pāṇḍu, Apasmāra, Bhūtonmāda, Bāla Graha, Viṣavikāra, Gara Viṣa, Vandhyatva, Yoniroga, Kaṇḍū, Śopha, Meda, Moha, Jvara, Smṛti Daurbalya, Daurbalya

6 : 8 KĀSĪSĀDI GHṚTA

Pāmā, Vicarcikā, Dadru, Visarpa, Kuṣṭha, Visphoṭa, Śūkadoṣa, Vātarakta, Upadaṃśa, Nāḍīvrāṇa, Duṣṭa Vraṇa, Śoṭha, Bhagandara, Lūtā Viṣa, For external use only as Abhyaṅga

6 : 9 CĀṄGERĪ GHṚTA

Ānāha, Grahaṇī, Pravāhikā, Gudabhraṃśa, Arśa, Mūtrakṛcchra, Kaphavātaroga

6 : 10 CHĀGALĀDYA GHṚTA

Kṣaya, Aruci, Svāra Kṣaya, Śvāsa, Agnimāndya, Daurbalya, Improves Bala, Vṛṣyaśakti, Māṃsa, Yakṣmā, Kāsa, Uroroga, Pārśva Śūla, Uraḥkṣata

6 : 11 JĀTYĀDI GHṚTA synonym Vraṇa Śodhanādi Ghṛta

Marmāsritavrāṇa, Kledī Vraṇa, Gambhīra Vraṇa, Saruja Vraṇa, For external use only

6 : 12 JĪVANTYĀDI GHṚTA

Timira

6 : 13 TIKTAKA GHṚTA

Tṛṣṇā, Bhrama, Dāha, Parīsarpa, Piḍakā, Pittaja Kuṣṭha, Kaṇḍū, Pāṇḍu Roga, Gaṇḍa, Nāḍīvrāṇa, Apacī, Visphoṭa, Vidradhi, Gulma, Śopha, Unmāda, Meda, Hṛdroga, Timira, Vyaṅga, Grahaṇī, Śvitra, Kāmalā, Bhagandara, Udara, Apasmāra, Pradara, Gara Viṣa, Arśa, Raktapitta

6 : 14 TRIPHALĀ GHṚTA

Arbuda, Kāmalā, Timira, Visarpa, Pradara, Netra Rujā, Netrasrāva, Kāsa, Kaṇḍū, Rakta Doṣa, Śvayathu, Khālitya, Keśa Patana, Viṣamajvara, Arma, Śukla, Netraroga, Vartma Roga

6 : 15 TRAIKAṆṬAKA GHṚTA

Mūtrakṛcchra, Prameha, Aśmarī, Mūtra Śarkarā, Mūtradoṣa

6 : 16 DAŚAMŪLA GHR̥TA

Vātaja Kāsa, Kaphaja Kāsa, Vāta Kapha Roga

6 : 17 DAŚAMŪLA ṢAṬPALAKA GHR̥TA

Agnimāndya, Pāṇḍu, Kāsa, Ajīrṇa, Jvara, Plīhā Roga

6 : 18 DAŚAMŪLAṢAṬPALAKA GHR̥TA

Udararoga, Gulma

6 : 19 DĀDIMĀDI GHR̥TA

Pāṇḍu, Gulma, Plīhā Roga, Hṛdroga, Arśa, Pariṇāma Śūla, Garbhiṇī Roga, Vāta Kapha Roga, Agnimāndya, Śvāsa, Kāsa, Mūḍha Vāta, Vandhyatva, Duḥkha Prasava

6 : 20 DĀDHĪKA GHR̥TA

Apasmāra, Gara Viṣa, Unmāda, Mūtrāghāta, Vātaroga, Udararoga, Grahaṇī Doṣa, Ānāha, Vāta Gulma, Arśa

6 : 21 DHĀTRYĀDI GHR̥TA

Pittaja Gulma, Pittaja Pāṇḍu, Mada, Mūrccā, Madātyaya, Unmāda, Raktapitta, Asṛgdara, Vandhyatva, Vātarakta, Pittavikāra, Asthi Srāva

6 : 22 DHĀNVANTARA GHR̥TA

Gulma, Śopha, Vidradhi, Arśa, Pāṇḍu, Viṣa, Prameha, Madhumeha, Prameha Piḍakā, Śoṣa, Gara Viṣa, Vṛddhi, Plīhā Roga, Vātarakta, Kuṣṭha, Unmāda, Apasmāra

6 : 23 NĀRASIMHA GHR̥TA RASĀYANA

Daurbalya, Used as Vājīkara and Rasāyana

6 : 24 NIRGUṆḌĪ GHRṬA

Kṣata Kṣīṇa

6 : 25 PAṆCAGAVYA GHRṬA

Apasmāra, Jvara, Unmāda, Kāmālā

6 : 26 PAṆCATIKTA GHRṬA

Duṣṭa Vraṇa, Kuṣṭha, Vāta Vyādhi, Pittavyādhi, Kaphavikāra, Kṛmi, Arśa, Kāsa

6 : 27 PAṆCATIKTAGUGGULU GHRṬA (Synonym Nimbādi Ghrṭa)

Sandhigata Vāta, Asthigata Vāta, Majjāgata Vāta, Nāḍīvraṇa, Kuṣṭha, Arbuda, Bhagandara, Gaṇḍamālā, Guda Roga, Meha, Yakṣmā, Aruci, Śvāsa, Pīnasa, Kāsa, Śōpha, Hṛdroga, Pāṇḍu, Mada, Vidradhi, Vātarakta, Ūrdhva Jatrugata Roga

6 : 28 PAṬOLĀDI GHRṬA

Nāsā Roga, Karṇa Roga, Śukra (Opacity), Timira, Naktāndhya, Āsya Roga, Vidradhi, Jvara, Visarpa, Apacī, Kuṣṭha, Amladāha

6 : 29 PIPPALYĀDI GHRṬA

Arocaka, Chardi, Viṣamāgni, Kāsa, Jvara, Halīmaka, Aṃsatāpa, Pārśva Śīrorujā, Kṣaya

6 : 30 PHALA GHRṬA

Bāla Roga, Bāla Graha, Śukra Vikāra, Yoni Vikāra, Vandhyatva, Garbhiṇī Roga, Kārśya

6 : 31 BRĤHAT PHALA GHRṬA

Vandhyatva, Śukra Doṣa, Used as Rasāyana

6 : 32 BRĀHMĪ GHṚTA

Buddhi Daurbalya, Apasmāra, Unmāda, Vandhyatva, Kuṣṭha, Vāksvara Bhaṅga, Smṛti Kṣaya

6 : 33 MAHĀ KALYĀṆAKA GHṚTA

Mandāgni, Pāṇḍu, Kāsa, Buddhi Daurbalya, Smṛti Kṣaya, Apasmāra, Bhūtonmāda, Bāla Graha, Viṣa Vikāra, Gara Viṣa, Vandhyatva, Yoniroga, Kaṇḍū, Śopha, Meha, Jvara, Daurbalya

6 : 34 MAHĀTIKTAKA GHṚTA

Amlapitta, Pāṇḍu Roga, Raktapitta, Visarpa, Kuṣṭha, Arśa, Raktārśa, Vātarakta, Visphoṭa, Pāmā, Piḍakā, Asṛgdara, Gaṇḍamālā

6 : 35 MAHĀ TRIPHALĀDYA GHṚTA

Naktāndhya, Timira, Kāca, Nīlikā, Paṭala Arbuda, Netrābhiṣyanda, Adhimantha, Pakṣmakopa, Netraroga, Adṛṣṭi, Mandadrṣṭi, Netrasrāva, Netra Kaṇḍū, Dūradṛṣṭi, Samīpa Dṛṣṭi

6 : 36 MAHĀ PAÑCAGAVYA GHṚTĀ

Udararoga, Bhagandara, Jvara, Viṣamajvara, Śopha, Apasmāra, Arśa, Kāmalā, Pāṇḍu, Gulma, Kāsa, Graharoga

6 : 37 MĪŚRAKA SNEHA

Gulma, Vibandha, Śūla, Vidradhi, Vṛddhi, Vātaroga

6 : 38 LAŚUNĀDI GHṚTA

Gulma, Vātaroga

6 : 39 VAJRAKA GHRṬA

Jvara, Kāmalā, Raktaroga, Visarpa, Kuṣṭha

6 : 40 VASTYĀMAYĀNTAKA GHRṬA

Mūtrakṛcchra, Mūtra Śarkarā, Prameha, Aśmarī, Vātapittaja Vastiroga

6 : 41 VIDĀRYĀDI GHRṬA

Kāsa, Kṣaya, Urahkṣata, Kārśya

6 : 42 ṢAṬPALA GHRṬA Synonym- Pañcakolādi Ghrṭa

Grahaṇī, Udara, Gulma, Plīhā, Jvara, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Pāṇḍu, Pīnasa, Mandāgni, Śvayathu

6 : 43 SĀRASVATA GHRṬA

Improves Vāk, Medhā, Smṛti, Jāṭharāgni

6 : 44 SUKUMĀRA GHRṬA

Viḍvibandha, Udara, Gulma, Plīhā Roga, Vidradhi, Śopha, Yoniśūla, Arśa, Vṛddhi, Vātaroga, Vātarakta

7 : 1 AJAMODĀDI CŪRṆA

Śūla, Gṛdhrasī, Āmavāta, Śoṭha, Sandhi Pīḍā, Kaṭirujā, Pṛṣṭha Rujā, Guda Rujā, Jaṅghā Rujā, Tūnī, Pratitūnī/ pratūnī, Viśvācī, Kaphavātaroga

7 : 2 AVIPATTIKARA CŪRṆA

Agnimāndya, Malabandha, Amlapitta, Arśa, Mūtrabandha, Prameha

7 : 3 ĀMALAKYĀDI CŪRṆA

Aruci, Agnimāndya, Jvara, Ajīrṇa

7 : 4 INTUPPUKĀṆA CŪRṆA

Agnimāndya

7 : 5 ELĀDI CŪRṆA

Kāsa, Śvāsa

7 : 6 KARPŪRĀDI CŪRṆA

Aruci, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Kṣaya

7 : 7 YAVĀNYĀDI CŪRṆA Synonm Kapitthāṣṭaka Cūrṇa

Śvāsa, Atīsāra, Grahaṇī, Kṣaya, Gulma, Udara, Kāsa, Agnimāndya, Arśa, Pīnasa,

Aruci

7 : 8 GOMŪTRA HARĪTAKĪ

Mukha Roga

7 : 9 CANDANĀDI CŪRṆA

Kāsa, Śvāsa, Jīrṇajvara, Prameha, Arśa, Kāmalā

7 : 10 CATURJĀTA CŪRṆA

Arocaka, Kaphaja Roga, Viṣa, Vaivarṇya

7 : 11 CITRAKĀDI CŪRṆA

Arocaka, Āmaja Śūla, Grahaṇī, Gulma, Agnimāndya, Kaphadoṣa

7 : 12 JĀTĪPHALĀDYA CŪRṆA

Aruci, Atīsāra, Grahaṇī, Pravāhikā, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Vātaśleṣma Pratiśyāya

7 : 13 TĀLĪSĀDYA CŪRṆA

Chardi, Ādhmāna, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Jvara, Aruci, Ajīrṇa, Atīsāra, Śoṣa, Plīhā, Grahaṇī, Pāṇḍu

7 : 14 TRIKAṬU CŪRṆA

Arocaka, Agnimāndya, Āmadoṣa, Gala Roga, Pīnasa, Kuṣṭha, Śvāsa, Kāsa, Tvagroga, Gulma, Meha, Sthaulya, Ślīpada

7 : 15 TRIPHALĀ CŪRṆA

Ānāha, Prameha, Netraroga, Kaphapittaroga, Kuṣṭha, Mandāgni, Aruci, Viṣamajvara

7 : 16 DRĀKṢĀDI CŪRṆA

Śveta Pradara, Agnimāndya, Chardi, Kṣayaja Kāsa, Raktapradara

7 : 17 NAVĀYASA CŪRṆA

Pāṇḍu, Kāmalā, Prameha Piḍakā, Hṛdroga, Kuṣṭha, Arśa

7 : 18 NĀRASIMHA CŪRṆA

Kāsa, Kṣaya, Śukrakṣaya, Jarā, Rujā, Valī, Palita, Khālitya, Meha, Pāṇḍu, Āḍhyavāta, Pīnasa, Kuṣṭha, Udara, Bhagandara, Mūtrakṛcchra, Gṛdhrasī, Halīmaka, Vātavikāra, Pittavikāra, Arśa, Śleṣmavikāra

7 : 19 NĀRĀYAṆA CŪRṆA

Udararoga, Gulma, Ānāha, Vātaroga, Viṭsaṅga, Arśa, Parikarta, Ajīrṇa, Bhagandara, Pāṇḍu, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Galagraha, Hṛdroga, Grahaṇī, Kuṣṭha, Mandāgni, Jvara, Daṃṣṭrā Viṣa, Mūla Viṣa, Kṛtrima Viṣa, Gara Viṣa

7 : 20 NIMBĀDI CŪRṆA

Udara, Āmavāta, Vātarakta, Kuṣṭha, Śvitra, Audumbara Kuṣṭha, Koṭha, Carmadala, Sidhma, Pāmā, Viplutā Yoniroga, Kaṇḍū, Vicarcikā, Dadru, Kiṭibha, Śoṭha, Plīhā, Gulma, Pāṇḍu, Kāmalā, Vraṇa

7 : 21 NYAGRODHĀDI CŪRṆA

Mūtrāghāta, Mūtrakṛcchra, Prameha, Prameha Piḍakā

7 : 22 PAÑCASAMA CŪRṆA

Ādhmāna, Śūla, Āmavāta, Arśa, Udararoga

7 : 23 PUṢYĀNUGA CŪRṆA

Asṛgdara, Śveta Pradara, Rajodoṣa, Arśa, Yonidoṣa

7 : 24 BĀLACATURBHADRIKĀ CŪRṆA

Atīsāra, Chardi, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Jvara, Bāla Śoṣa

7 : 25 BṚHAT GANGĀDHARA CŪRṆA

Pravāhikā, Atīsāra, Grahaṇī

7 : 26 BHALLĀTAKA RASĀYANA

Udararoga, Daurbalya, Raktakṣaya

7 : 27 BHĀSKARA LAVANA CŪRṆA (Synonym Lavaṇabhāskara Cūrṇa)

Agnimāndya, Grahaṇī, Vāta Kaphaja Gulma, Plīhā, Udara, Arśa, Kṣaya, Kuṣṭha, Vibandha, Bhagandara, Śopha, Śūla, Śvāsa, Kāsa, Āmavāta, Hṛdrujā, Ajīrṇa

7 : 28 YAVĀNĪ ṢAṆḌAVA (Synonym Yavānyādi Cūrṇa)

Arocaka, Grahaṇī, Pārśva Śūla, Vibandha, Kāsa, Plīhā, Arśa

7 : 29 RAJANYĀDI CŪRṆĀ

Atīsāra, Grahaṇī, Kāmalā, Pāṇḍu, Jvara, Agnimāndya, Ānāha, Śvāsa, Kāsa, Bāla Roga, Daurbalya, Vaivarṇya

7 : 30 VAIŚ VĀNARA CŪRṆĀ

Ādhmāna, Gulma, Pariṇāma Śūla, Āmavāta, Hṛdroga, Vastiroga, Plīhā Roga, Śūla, Ānāha, Guda Roga, Vibandha, Udara, Hastapāda Roga

7 : 31 ŚRṆGYĀDI CŪRṆĀ

Kāsa, Jvara, Śvāsa, Kapharoga

7 : 32 SAMANĠ GĀDI CŪRṆĀ

Raktārśa

7 : 33 SĀMUDRĀDYA CŪRṆĀ

Nābhi Śūla, Gulma, Pariṇāma Śūla, Ajīrṇa, Yakṛtplīhāṣūla, Vidradhi, Aṣṭhīlā, Kaphaja śūla, Vātaja Śūla

7 : 34 SITOPALĀDI CŪRṆĀ

Arocaka, Agnimāndya, Pittaja Śvāsa, Jvara, Kāsa, Hasta Pāda Dāha, Pārśva Śūla, Kṣaya, Suptajihvatva, Ūrdhvagata Raktapitta

7 : 35 SUDARŚANA CŪRṆĀ

Yakṛtplīhāvṛddhi, Jvara, Viṣamajvara, Jīrṇajvara, Gulma

7 : 36 SVALPANĀYIKĀ CŪRṆĀ

Agnimāndya, Grahaṇī

7 : 37 HINGVAṢṬAKA CŪRṆĀ

Agnimāndya, Śūla, Gulma, Vātaroga

7 : 38 HINGVĀDI CŪRṆA

Ādhmāna, Śūla, Grahaṇī, Gulma, Hṛdroga, Vaṅkṣaṇa Śūla, Kukṣiśūla, Kaṭi Śūla, Udara, Vastiśūla, Stanaśūla, Aṃsaphalaka Śūla, Pārśva Śūla, Mandāgni

7 : 39 HIṄGUVACĀDI CŪRṆA

Kaṅṭhabandha, Hṛtgraha, Aruci, Plīhā Roga, Hikkā, Śvāsa, Kāsa, Agnimāndya, Ādhmāna, Śūla, Gulma, Pāṇḍu, Pārśva Śūla, Vastiśūla, Trika Śūla, Yoniśūla, Guda Śūla, Vibandha, Mūtrasaṅga

7 : 40 HUTABHUGĀDI CŪRṆA

Agnimāndya, Pāṇḍu, Śopha, Arśa

8 : 1 AṆU TAILA

Tvakrauṣya, Palita, Ūrdhvajatrugata Roga, Skandha Śuṣkatā, Grīvā Śuṣkatā, Vakṣa Śuṣkatā

8 : 2 ARIMEDĀDI TAILA

Mukha Roga, Danta Roga

8 : 3 ASANABILVĀDI TAILA

Nayana Roga, Karṇa Roga, Śiroroga

8 : 4 KANAKA TAILA

Mukha Roga, Nīlikā, Vyaṅga

8 : 5 KAYYONNYĀDI TAILA

Netraroga, Śirorujā, Dantaroga, Palita

8 : 6 KĀRPĀSĀSTHYĀDI TAILA

Vātaroga, Pakṣāghāta, Ardita, Avabāhuka

8 : 7 KĀSĪSĀDI TAILA

Arśoroga

8 : 8 KUṆKUMĀDI TAILA

Mukha Roga, Varṇa Vikāra, Nīlikā, Yauvana Piṭikā, Vyaṅga, Tilaka, Maṣaka,
Nyaccha, Padminīkaṇṭaka, Jatumaṇi

8 : 9 KUṢṬHARĀKṢASA TAILA

Kuṣṭha, Vātarakta, Śvitra, Kacchū, Bhagandara, Vicarcikā, Pāmā, Māmsa Vṛddhi

8 : 10 KOṬṬAMCUKKĀDI TAILA

Vātaroga, Āmavāta, Aṅgastambha

8 : 11 KṢĪRABALĀ TAILA

Vātarakta, Vātaroga, Śukra Doṣa, Rajodoṣa, Kārśya, Svarabheda, Used as Rasāyana

8 : 12 GANDHARVAHASTA TAILA

Vidradhi, Plīhā, Gulma, Udāvarta, Śopha, Udara, Mahāvāta Roga

8 : 13 GRAHAṆĪMIHIRA TAILA

Atīsāra, Grahaṇī, Hikkā, Jvara, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Kāmalā, Prameha, Valī Palita, Tṛṣṇā,
Chardi, Bhrama, Koṣṭharujā, Arśa, Meha, Śvayathu, Śūla, Kārśya, Śukrakṣaya,
Garbhasrāva, Garbhapāta

8 : 14 CANDANĀDI TAILA

Dāha, Pralepaka Jvara, Raktapitta, Kṣaya, Apasmāra, Unmāda, Jīrṇajvara,
Viṣamajvara, Yakṣmā

8 : 15 CANDANABALĀLĀKṢĀDI TAILA

Kāsa, Śvāsa, Kṣaya, Aṣṛgdara, Raktapitta, Pitta Roga, Kaphaja Roga, Kaṇḍū,
Viṣphoṭaka, Netra Dāha, Śoṭha, Kāmalā, Pāṇḍu Roga, Sarva Jvara, Sarva Dhātu Śoṣa,
Chardi, Śīroroga, Aṅgadāha, Vātaroga, Kṣīṇa Retas

8 : 16 CITRAKĀDI TAILA

Bhagandara

8 : 17 JĀTYĀDI TAILA

Kacchū, Sphoṭaka, Nāḍīvrāṇa, Śastraprahāra Vrāṇa, Dagdha Vrāṇa, Danta-Nakha
Kṣata, Duṣṭa Vrāṇa

8 : 18 JYOTIṢMATĪ TAILA

Śvitaroga

8 : 19 TUṄGADRUMĀDI TAILA

Śīroroga, Nayana Roga, Unmāda, Anidrā

8 : 20 TUVARAKA TAILA

Kṣudra Kuṣṭha, Mahākuṣṭha, Meha

8 : 21 TRIPHALĀDI TAILA

Śīroroga, Pratiśyāya, Khālitya, Pālitya, Keśaśāta, Ūrdhvajatrugata Roga

8 : 22 DHĀNVANTARA TAILA (Synonym Balā Taila)

Vātaroga, Pakṣavadha, Sarvāṅga Vāta, Dhātu Kṣaya, Sūtikā Roga, Bāla Roga

8 : 23 NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA

Vātaroga, Paṅgu, Śirogata Vāta, Manyā Stambha, Hanustambha, Dantaroga,
Galagraha, Ekāṅga Śoṣa, Kampa, Kṣīṇendriya, Kṣīṇa Śukra, Bādhirya, Lālājihvatā,
Medhāpatā, Aṇḍa Śūla, Āntra Vṛddhi

8 : 24 NĀLPĀMARĀDI TAILA1

Tvagroga, Visarpa, Kuṣṭha, Pāmā, Kaṇḍū, Piṭaka

8 : 25 NĪLIKĀDYA TAILA

Khālitya, Indralupta, Kaṇḍū, Valī, Palita, Upajihvikā

8 : 26 NĪLIBHRṆGĀDI TAILA

Keśapāta, Palita

8 : 27 PARIṆATAKERIKṢIRĀDI TAILA

Avabāhuka

8 : 28 PIṆḌA TAILA

Vātaraktarujā, Dāha

8 : 29 PIPPALYĀDI TAILA

Pravāhikā, Guda Niḥsaraṇa, Arśa, Mūtrakṛcchra, Mūḍha Vāta, Kaṭi-ūru-Prṣṭha
Daurbalya, Ānāha, Vaṅkṣaṇa Rujā, Guda Śūla, Picchāsrāva, Guda Śoṭha, Malabandha,
Apāna Vāyu Nirodha

8 : 30 PRABHAÑJANA VIMARDANA TAILA

Āntra Vṛddhi, Śūla, Ardita, Vātaroga, Kaṭi Śūla, Prṣṭha Śūla, Mūḍha Garbha, Vāta
Gulma, Vāta Vidradhi

8 : 31 PRAMEHA MIHIRA TAILA

Vāta Vyādhi, Viṣamajvara, Prameha, Medogatavāta, Majjāgata Vāta, Kṣīṇendriya, Dhvajabhaṅga, Dāha, Pipāsā, Chardi, Mukha Śoṣa

8 : 32 PRASĀRIṆĪ TAILA

Hanustambha, Kaṭistambha, Gṛdhrasī, Khañja, Kaubja, Paṅgutva, Vāta Śleṣma Roga, Ardita, Prṣṭha Stambha, Śirogrīvā Stambha

8 : 33 BALĀ TAILA

Chardi, Gulma, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Jvara, Mūrccā, Kṣata, Kṣaya, Apasmāra, Vāta Vyādhi, Plīhā, Śoṣa

8 : 34 BALĀGUḌŪCYĀDI TAILA

Vātarakta, Raktagata Vāta

8 : 35 BALĀDHĀTRYĀDI TAILA

Vātaroga, Pittaja Roga, Kṣata Kṣaya, Kṛśatā, Netra Dāha, Netraroga, Śirodāha, Śīroroga, Aṅgadāha, Pāṇḍu, Ūrdhva Jatrugata Roga

8 : 36 BALĀŚVAGANDHALĀKṢĀDI TAILA

Jvara, Unmāda, Kṣaya, Kāsa, Vātaroga, Kṛśatā

8 : 37 BALĀHAṬHĀDI TAILA

Śīrorujā

8 : 38 BṚHAT GUḌŪCĪ TAILA

Udāvarta, Vātarakta, Kuṣṭha, Hanustambha, Kāmalā, Prameha, Pāṇḍu, Visarpa,
Visphoṭa, Nāḍīvr̥ṇa, Bhagandara, Vicarcikā, Gātra Kaṇḍū, Pādādāha, Valī Palita,
Daurbalya, Vaivarṇya

8 : 39 BR̥HATMĀṢA TAILA

Ardita, Śiraḥkampa, Hastakampa, Gṛdhrasī, Bāhu Śoṣa, Avabāhuka, Kubja Roga,
Bādhirya, Karṇasūla, Karṇapāka, Ūrdhva Jatrugata Roga, Karṇanāda, Viśvācī,
Apatānaka

8 : 40 BR̥HAT SAINDHAVĀDYA TAILA

Ānāha, Āntra Vṛddhi, Mūtrakṛcchra, Aśmarī, Hṛtsūla, Pārśva Śūla, Ardita, Āmavāta,
Sandhigata Vāta, Mandāgni, Vātaroga, Kaṭi Śūla, Jānuśūla, Ūruśūla, Pṛṣṭha Śūla,
Bāhyāyāma

8 : 41 BHR̥NGĀMALAKĀDI TAILA

Svara Kṣaya, Andhatva, Badhiratva, Danta Cālana, Keśaśāta, Palita

8 : 42 BHR̥NGARĀJA TAILA

Keśapāta, Netraroga, Karṇa Roga, Śiroroga, Manyā Stambha, Galagraha, Khālitya,
Indralupta

8 : 43 MAÑJIṢṬHĀDI TAILA

Netra Rujā, Śirorujā, Bhrama

8 : 44 MADHUYAṢṬYĀDI TAILA

Pitta Dāha, Jvara, Vātarakta

8 : 45 MAHĀ NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA

Ardita, Badhiratva, Paṅgutva, Gātra Kampa, Manyā Stambha, Hanustambha, Ekāṅga Śoṣa, Śukrakṣaya, Vandhyatva, Śīrorujā, Jihvāstambha, Danta śula, Unmāda, Kubja, Jvara, Jarā, Kārśya, Snāyu Bhagna, Asthi Bhagna

8 : 46 MAHĀ VIṢAGARBHA TAILA

Vātaroga, Gṛdhrasī, Daṇḍāpatānaka, Sarvāṅga Grahaṇa, Karṇanāda, Sparśā Śūnyatā

8 : 47 YAṢṬIMADHUKA TAILA

Palita, Keśa Patana, Śmaśru Patana

8 : 48 LAGHU VIṢAGARBHA TAILA

Vātaroga, Pakṣāghāta, Hanustambha, Manyāstambha, Kaṭi Graha, Sarvāṅga Graha, Śiraḥkampa

8 : 49 LĀKṢĀDI TAILA

Jvara

8 : 50 LĀṄGALĪ TAILA (Synonym Nirguṇḍī Taila)

Gaṇḍamālā

8 : 51 VACĀDI TAILA

Apacī

8 : 52 VACĀLAŚUNĀDI TAILA

Karṇa Srāva, Karṇa Roga

8 : 53 VAJRAKA TAILA

Tvagdoṣa, Duṣṭanāḍīvraṇa, Kuṣṭha

8 : 54 VĀSĀCANDANĀDI TAILA

Kāsa, Śvāsa, Jvara, Pralepaka Jvara, Raktapitta, Pāṇḍu Roga, Kāmalā, Rājanyakṣmā, Halīmaka, Urahkṣata, Daurbalya, Kārśya, Mandāgni, Vaivarṇya

8 : 55 VIṢATINDUKA TAILA

Vāta Vyādhi, Vātarakta, Supta Vāta, Kuṣṭha, Vaivarṇya

8 : 56 VRANARĀKṢASA TAILA

Māmsa Vṛddhi, Kuṣṭha, Dadru, Kaṇḍū, Maṇḍala Vraṇa, Dāha, Vicarcikā, Visphoṭa, Nāḍīvraṇa, Apacī

8 : 57 ŚUṢKAMŪLAKA TAILA

Śoṭha, Śūla

8 : 58 ṢADBINDU TAILA

Danta Cālana, Dṛṣṭi Daurbalya, Keśāsāta, Śīroroga, Improves Bhuja bala, Improves Netra dṛṣṭi

8 : 59 SAHACARĀDI TAILA

Vāta Vyādhi, Kampa, Gulma, Unmāda, Pīnasa, Yoniroga, Ākṣepa, Ūrustambha, Śoṣa

8 : 60 SAINDHAVĀDI TAILA

Kaphavātaja Nāḍī Vraṇa.

8 : 61 SOMARĀJĪ TAILA

Kaṇḍū, Kacchū, Pāmā, Piḍakā, Nīlikā, Duṣṭa Vraṇa, Nāḍīvraṇa, Vātarakta, Vyaṅga, Kuṣṭha, Dadru

8 : 62 HINĠUTRIGUṆA TAILA

Gulma, Udararoga, Āntra Vṛddhi, Śūla, Vardhma

9 : 1 ŚĀṆKHA DRĀVAKA

Udararoga, Śūla, Ādhmāna, Yakṛtplīhāroga

10 : 1 ARKA LAVAṆA

Gulma, Udararoga, Plīhodara, Yakṛtodara

10 : 2 APĀMĀRGA KṢĀRA

Gulma, Udaraśūla, Grahaṇī, Viṣūcikā, Alasaka, Ajīrṇa, Aruci, Ānāha, Arśa, Śarkarā, Aśmarī, Kṛmi, Antarvidradhi, Śvāsa

10 : 3 ABHAYĀ LAVAṆA

Ānāha, Gulma, Yakṛtplīhodara, Hṛdroga, Aṣṭhīlā, Mandāgni, Śiraḥśūla, Śarkarā, Aśmarī

10 : 4 ĀVITTOLĀDI BHASMA (KṢĀRA)

Gulma, Udara, Śopha

10 : 5 KADALĪ KṢĀRA

Gulma, Plīhodara, Jīrṇajvara, Śopha, Gara Viṣa, Vātakaphaja Grahaṇī, Viṣūcikā, Alasaka, Aruci, Ajīrṇa, Ānāha, Śarkarā, Aśmarī, Viṣa, Arśa, Antarvidradhi

10 : 6 KALYĀṆA KṢĀRA

Vibandha, Ādhmāna, Gulma, Udāvarta, Arśa, Pāṇḍu, Udararoga, Kṛmi, Mūtrāghāta, Aśmarī, Śopha, Hṛdroga, Grahaṇī, Meha, Plīhārujā, Ānāha, Śvāsa, Kāsa, Agnimāndya

10 : 7 NĀRIKELA LAVAṆA

Śūla, Pariṇāma Śūla, Amlapitta

10 : 8 PANA VIRALĀDI BHASMA (KṢĀRA)

Śopha, Udara, Gulma, Jalodara

10 : 9 PALĀŚA KṢĀRA

Agnimāndya, Gulma, Plīhāyakṛtvṛddhi, Mūtrakṛcchra, Aśmarī, Śarkarā, Grahaṇī, Ānāha, Viṣūcikā

10 : 10 MŪLA KA KṢĀRA

Mūtrakṛcchra, Aśmarī, Gulma, Vātavikāra

10 : 11 YAVA KṢĀRA

Ādhmāna, Ānāha, Śūla, Udara, Gulma, Plīhāmaya, Mūtrakṛcchra

10 : 12 VAJRA KṢĀRA

Ajīrṇa, Śūla, Gulma, Udara, Śoṭha, Mandāgni

10 : 13 VĀSA KṢĀRA

Gulma, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Grahaṇī, Arśa, Ajīrṇa, Aruci, Aśmarī, Śarkarā

11 : 1 AVALGUJĀDI LEPA

Śvitra, Varṇa Vikṛti

11 : 2 KACCŪRĀDI CŪRṆA

Hidhmā, Pīnasa, Jvara, Vātaja Śīrorujā, Pittaja Śīrorujā, Buddhi Bhrama, Netraroga, Karṇa Roga, Kapharoga

11 : 3 KĀLA KA CŪRṆA (LEPA) (Synonym: Kālaka Lepa)

Gala Roga, Danta Roga, Mukha Roga

11 : 4 GR̥HADHŪMĀDI LEPA

Vātarakta, Śūla

11 : 5 TUTTHĀDI LEPA

Upadaṃśaja Vraṇa, Daṃśa Vraṇa

11 : 6 DASĀNGA LEPA

Jvara, Śoṭha, Visarpa, Kuṣṭha

11 : 7 PATHYĀDI LEPA

Kuṣṭha

11 : 8 RĀSNĀDI CŪRṆA (Synonym: Rāsnādi Lepa)

Pīnasa, Śīroroga, Pratiśyāya

11 : 9 RASOTTAMĀDI LEPA CŪRṆA

Pāmā, Kaṇḍū, Vicarcikā

11 : 10 ŚOTHAGHNA LEPA (Synonym : Doṣaghna Lepa)

All varieties of Śoṭha

11 : 11 SARṢAPĀDI PRALEPA

Granthi, Galagaṇḍa, Gaṇḍamālā

11 : 12 SINDŪRĀDI LEPA

Vicarcikā, Vipādikā, Vraṇa, Kaṇḍū, Upadaṃśaja Vraṇa

12 : 1 AGNITUᅇDIVAᅇI

Agnimāndya, Āmajvara

12 : 2 AᅇTĀKᅇSARĪ GUᅇTIKĀ

Śūla, Ānāha, Grahaᅇi, Atīsāra, Pravāhikā

12 : 3 ELĀDI GUᅇTIKĀ

Chardi, Hikkā, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Bhrama, Mūrccā, Raktapitta, Rakta Niᅇthīvana, Jvara, Mada, Tᅇᅇᅇā, Aruci, Pārśva Śūla, Śoᅇa, Plīhā Roga, Āmavāta, Svarabheda, Kᅇata Kᅇaya, Śukrakᅇaya

12 : 4 KASTŪRYĀDI (VĀYU) GUᅇTIKĀ

Vāta Vaiguᅇya, Vāta Kapha Jvara, Śvāsa

12 : 5 KĀᅇKĀYANA GUᅇTIKĀ

Gulma, Kᅇmi, Arśa, Raktapitta, Hᅇdroga

12 : 6 KHADIRĀDI GUᅇTIKĀ (MUKHAROGA)

Mukha Daurgandhya, Mukha Pāka, Danta Roga, Dantasauᅇirya, Danta Kᅇmi, Gala Roga, Aruci, Caladanta, Mukhajāᅇya, Āsya Roga

12 : 7 KHADIRĀDI GUᅇTIKĀ (KĀSA)

Kāsa, Śvāsa

12 : 8 GANDHAKA VAᅇI

Agnimāndya, Ajīᅇᅇa

12 : 9 GOROCANĀDI VAᅇI

Jvara, Śvasanaka Jvara, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Kaṅṭharoga, Sannipāta Jvara, Smṛtināśa, Śravaṇa Lopa, Dr̥ṣṭi Lopa, Sañjñānāśa

12 : 10 CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ

Vibandha, Ānāha, Śūla, Granthi, Pāṇḍu, Kāmalā, Mūtrakṛcchra, Prameha, Aśmarī, Arśa, Arbuda, Mūtrāghāta, Āntra Vṛddhi, Kaṭi Śūla, Kuṣṭha, Kaṇḍū, Plīhodara, Bhagandara, Dantaroga, Netraroga, Aruci, Mandāgni, Strīroga, Ārtava Rujā, Śukra Doṣa, Daurbalya

12 : 11 CITRAKĀDI GUṬIKĀ

Agnimāndya, Āmadoṣa, Grahaṇī

12 : 12 CUKKUMTIPPALYĀDIGUṬIKA

Sannipāta Jvara

12 : 13 DUGDHA VAṬĪ

Udara, Pāṇḍu, Kāmalā, Śoṭha Roga

12 : 14 DHĀNVANTARA GUṬIKĀ

Kāsa, Śvāsa, Hṛdroga, Yakṣmā, Hikkā, Chardi, Kaphapraseka

12 : 15 PRABHĀKARA VAṬĪ

Hṛdroga

12 : 16 PRĀṆADĀ GUṬIKĀ

Sahaja Arśoroga, Mūtrakṛcchra, Vātaroga, Viṣamajvara, Mandāgni, Pāṇḍu, Gulma, Kṛmija Hṛdroga, Śvāsa, Kāsa, Raktārśa, Pānātyaya, Śūla, Galagraha, Viṭbandha, Amlapitta, Guda Roga

12 : 17 PLĪHĀRI VAṬIKĀ

Plīhā-Yakṛdroga, Gulma, Agnimāndya, Śoṭha, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Tṛṣṇā, Kampa, Dāha, Chardi, Bhrama

12 : 18 BILVĀDI GUṬIKĀ

Lūtā-Vṛścika-Sarpaviṣa, Viṣūcikā, Ajīrṇa, Garadoṣa, Jvara, Bhūta Bādhā

12 : 19 MARMA GUṬIKĀ

Marmavikāra, Āghāta

12 : 20 MARICĀDI GUṬIKĀ

Kāsa, Śvāsa

12 : 21 MĀNASAMITRA VAṬAKA

Manodoṣa, Unmāda, Apasmāra, Mandabuddhitva, Vākdoṣa, Viṣūcikā, Mada, Mūrccā, Saṃnyāsa, Bhūta Bādhā, Sarpa Viṣa

12 : 22 MUKKĀMUKKAṬUVĀDI GUṬIKĀ

Abhinyāsa Jvara, Sannipāta Jvara

12 : 23 MRṬASAÑJĪVANĪ GUṬIKĀ

Sannipāta Jvara, Apasmāra, Manovibhrama, Viṣa

12 : 24 YAKṚT ŚŪLAVINĀŚINĪ VAṬIKĀ

Yakṛtroga, Gulma, Plīhodara

12 : 25 RAJAḤPRAVARTINĪ VAṬĪ

Rajorodha, Kaṣṭārtava, Ārtava Vedanā

12 : 26 LAVANĠGĀDI VAṬĪ

Kāsa, Śvāsa

12 : 27 LAŚUNĀDI VAṬĪ

Viṣūcikā, Ajīrṇa, Atīsāra

12 : 28 ŚIVĀ GUṬIKĀ (LAGHU)

Pāṇḍu, Kuṣṭha, Jvara, Tamaka Śvāsa, Arśa, Bhagandara, Mūtrakṛcchra, Rājayakṣmā, Prameha, Plīhā Roga

12 : 29 ŚUKRAMĀTRĠKĀ VAṬĪ

Aśmarī, Śukrameha, Prameha, Mūtrakṛcchra, Jvara, Daurbalya, Vaivarṇya, Agnimāndya

12 : 30 ŚŪLAHARAṆA YOGA

Śūla, Grahaṇī, Atīsāra, Gulma, Agnimāndya, Ajīrṇa

12 : 31 ŚŪLAVAJRIṆĪ VAṬIKĀ

Śūlaroga, Plīhodara, Gulma, Udara, Amlapitta, Pāṇḍu, Kāmalā, Śoṭha, Mandāgni, Śīpāda, Āmavāta, Galagraha, Bhagandara, Vṛddhi

12 : 32 ŚAṆKHA VAṬĪ

Agnimāndya, Grahaṇī, Arocaka, Paktiśūla, Kṣaya

12 : 33 SAUBHĀGYA VAṬĪ

Sannipāta Jvara, Śvāsa, Kāsa, Viṣamajvara, Mūrcchā, Aruci, Jvara, Manoglāni, Śūla, Tṛṭ, Kaphotkleśa

12 : 34 SŪRAṆA VAṬAKA

Arśa, Grahaṇī, Vāta Kaphaja Roga, Śvāsa, Kāsa, Plīhā, Ślīpada, Śoṭha, Prameha,
Bhagandara, Agnimāndya, Kṣaya, Palita, used as Vṛṣya Rasāyana Medhya

12 : 35 SAÑJĪVANĪ VAṬĪ

Ajīrṇa, Gulma, Viṣūcī, Sarpadamśa

13 : 1 ELANĪR KUZAMBU (NĀLIKERĀÑJANA)

Netra Vraṇa, Arma, Timira, Pittaja Netra Roga, Abhiṣyanda

13 : 2 KĀYASTHĀDYA VARTTI

Apasmāra, Unmāda, Sarpadamṣṭa, Gara Viṣa, Jalamṛta

13 : 3 CANDRODAYĀ VARTTI

Timira, Paṭala Arbuda, Netra Adhimāṃsa, Rātryandha, Sikatā Vartma, Kaṇḍū

13 : 4 TĀMRĀDI GUṬIKĀ

Savraṇa Śukra, Abhiṣyanda, Adhimantha, Kukūṇaka, Timira, Paṭala, Kāca

13 : 5 DANTA VARTTI

Savraṇa Śukra, Avraṇa Śukra

13 : 6 MUKTĀDI MAHĀÑJANA

Paittika Netra Roga

13 : 7 KARPŪRĀDI KUZAMBU (LAGHU)

Vartma Roga, Netraroga

13 : 8 VIMALA VARTTI

Timira, Kāca, Netra Kaṇḍū, Paṭala Roga

14 : 1 GUḌŪCĪ SATTVA

Kṣaya, Raktapitta, Pādadhāha

15 : 1 KĀNTAVALLABHA RASA

Mandāgni, Grahaṇī, Gulma, Plīhodara, Pāṇḍu, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Kṣaya, Arśa,
Bhagandara, Jvara, Aruci, Chardi, Kuṣṭha, Vātaśūla, Daurbalya, Kārśya, Śukrakṣaya

15 : 2 MAKARA DHVAJA

Hṛddaurbalya, Jarā, Jvara, Agnimāndya, Valī Palita, Used as Vājīkara and Rasāyana

15 : 3 MALLASINDŪRA

Tamaka Śvāsa, Vāta Kaphaja Roga, Phiraṅga Roga

15 : 4 RASAKARPŪRA

Atīsāra, Pravāhikā, Kṛmi, Tvagrakta doṣa, Sphoṭa, Phiraṅgaja Vraṇa, Bhūta Viṣa,
Aruci, Kaṇḍū, Maṇḍala Kuṣṭha, Vraṇa, Agnimāndya

15 : 5 RASAPUṢPA

Viṣūcikā, Jalodara, Pitta Roga, Phiraṅga, Kṛmi, Vraṇa Doṣa, Hikkā, Mūtrakṛcchra, Bhūta Viṣa

15 : 6 RASASINDŪRA

Kaphaja Roga, Balakṣaya, Dhātu Kṣaya, Hṛddaurbalya, Prameha, Śūla, Bhagandara,
Śoṭha, Gulma, Rājayakṣmā, Pāṇḍu, Sthūlatā, Vraṇa, Mandāgni

15 : 7 VĀTĀGNIKUMĀRA RASA

Kāsa, Śvāsa, Jvara, Vātaroga

15 : 8 SAMĪRAPANNAGA RASA

Sannipāta Roga, Kaphonmāda, Kaphajasandhibandha, Jvara, Śvāsa, Kāsa

15 : 9 SVARṆAVAṄGA

Jīrṇa Kāsa, Śvāsa, Prameha and Mūtramārga Roga

15 : 10 SVARṆASINDŪRA

Śukrakṣaya, Dhātu Kṣaya, Buddhimāndya, Sarva Roga

16 : 1 PAÑCĀMṚTA PARPAṬĪ

Grahaṇī, Arśa, Chardi, Atīsāra, Jvara, Aruci, Kṣaya, Raktapitta, Valī Palita, Netraroga, Agnimāndya, Śukrakṣaya

16 : 2 BOLA PARPAṬĪ

Raktapradara, Raktapitta, Raktārśa

16 : 3 RASA PARPAṬĪ

Śūla, Grahaṇī, Atīsāra, Pravāhikā, Gulma, Śoṭha, Kāmalā, Pāṇḍu, Jvara, Āmavāta, Arśa, Kuṣṭha, Āmadoṣa, Plīhā, Jalodara, Bhasmaka, Amlapitta

16 : 4 LAUHA PARPAṬĪ

Agnimāndya, Grahaṇī, Amlapitta, Pāṇḍu, Sūtikā Jvara, Āmaśūla, Atīsāra, Kāmalā, Plīhā Roga, Bhasmaka, Āmavāta, Udāvarta, Kuṣṭha, Gara, Valī Palita

16 : 5 SVARṆA PARPAṬĪ

Grahaṇī, Rājayakṣmā, Āntraśūla, Śukrakṣaya

17 : 1 TRṆAKĀNTAMAṆĪ PIṢṬĪ (Synonym Kaharubā Piṣṭī)

Raktātīsāra, Raktpravāhikā, Raktapitta, Pittavikāra, Raktapradara

17 : 2 PRAVĀLA PIṢṬĪ

Pitta Roga, Manodaurbalya, Ojakṣaya, Hṛdroga, Kāsa

17 : 3 MĀṆIKYA PIṢṬĪ

Ojakṣaya, Hṛdroga, Kṣaya, Śukrakṣaya, Agnimāndya, Daurbalya, Buddhimāndya

17 : 4 MUKTĀ PIṢṬĪ

Raktātīśāra, Raktapitta, Manodoṣa, Unmāda, Hṛdroga

18 : 6 TRIVAṄGA1 BHASMA

Madhumeha, Prameha

18 : 7 NĀGA BHASMA

Atīśāra, Grahaṇī, Gulma, Arśa, Prameha

18 : 8 PRAVĀLA BHASMA

Śoṭha, Kṣayaja Kāsa, Prasveda, Hṛtkampa, Asthiśoṣa, Mūtrakṛcchra, Mūtrasāda

18 : 9 MAṆḌŪRA BHASMA

Plīhā Vṛddhi, Yakṛtvṛddhi, Kāmalā, Pāṇḍu, Śoṭha, Raktakṣaya

18 : 10 MUKTĀ BHASMA

Kāsa, Śvāsa, Kṣaya, Jīrṇajvara, Pitta Jvara, Dantodbhava Jvara, Hṛddaaurbalya, Manovikāra

18 : 11 MUKTĀŚUKTI BHASMA

Udaraśūla, Jvara, Pitta Jvara, Raktaroga, Gulma, Aruci, Viṣa, Agnimāndya, Daurbalya

18 : 12 YAŚADA BHASMA

Grahaṇī, Prasveda, Rājayaḡsmā, Prameha, Śveta Pradara

18 : 13 RAJATA BHASMA

Śoṡa, Dhātu Kṡaya, Prameha, Madātyaya, Viṡa, Jvara, Pitta Roga, Plīhā Roga, Buddhimāndya, Garbhāśaya Doṡa, Apasmāra

18 : 14 LOHA BHASMA

Atīsāra, Śūla, Amlapitta, Udararoga, Kāmalā, Pāṇḡu, Kṛmi, Medodoṡa, Prameha, Plīhā Roga, Śoṡa, Śvāsa, Kuṡṡha

18 : 15 VAṄGA BHASMA

Kāsa, Śvāsa, Kapharoga, Medodoṡa, Prasveda, Kṡaya, Pāṇḡu, Kṛmi, Prameha, Garbhāśayacyuti, Śveta Pradara, Raktapradara, Agnimāndya, Aruci, Buddhimandatā, Vraṇa, Svapnadoṡa

18 : 16 VAJRA BHASMA

Udara, Pāṇḡu, Medodoṡa, Prameha, Śoṡa, Rājayaḡsmā, Netraroga, Valmīka Arbuda

18 : 17 VAIKRĀNTA BHASMA

Grahaṇī, Pāṇḡu, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Arśa, Uraḡkṡata, Rājayaḡsmā

18 : 18 ŚAṄKHA BHASMA

Ajīrṇa, Agnimāndya, Grahaṇī, Amlapitta, Pariṇāma Śūla, Yakṛtplīhāvṛddhi, Viṡa

18 : 19 ŚRṄGA BHASMA

Hikkā, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Pārśva Śūla, Urastoya, Hṛtśūla

18 : 20 SVARṄA BHASMA

1st Variety of Māraṇa (a):, Grahaṇī, Amlapitta, Hikkā, Pāṇḍu, Śvāsa, Jvara, Dhātu Kṣaya, Rājayakṣmā, Buddhikṣaya, Apasmāra, Snāyudaurbalya, Hṛdroga, Vātaroga, Śarīra Varṇa Hāni, Phiraṅga, Viṣa, Smṛtihāni, Unmāda, Svarabheda, 2nd Variety of Māraṇa (b):, Kuṣṭha, Unmāda, Rājayakṣmā, Jarā, Viṣa, used as Rasāyana, Vājīkara, Medhya, Smṛtivaradhaka

18 : 21 SVARṆAMĀKṢIKA BHASMA

Kṛmi, Pāṇḍu, Śoṭha, Prameha, Jīrṇajvara, Rājayakṣmā, Anidrā, Apasmāra, Rajahkṛcchra, Kuṣṭha, Arśa

18 : 22 HARITĀLA BHASMA

Udara, Pāṇḍu, Vātaroga, Nāḍīvrāṇa, Apasmāra, Raktavikāra, Vātarakta, Visarpa, Kuṣṭha, Arśa, Bhagandara, Rājayakṣmā, Śvitra, Visphoṭa, Dadru, Pāmā, Vicarcikā

19 : 1 PUNARNAVĀDI MAṆḌŪRA

Pāṇḍu Roga, Grahaṇī, Śoṭha, Plīhā Roga, Viṣamajvara, Arśa, Kuṣṭha, Kṛmi

19 : 2 MAṆḌŪRA VAṬAKA

Pāṇḍu, Aruci, Śoṭha, Ūrustambha, Prameha, Arśa, Kuṣṭha, Ajīrṇa, Kāmalā, Plīhā Roga

20 : 1 AMLAPITTĀNTAKA RASA

Amlapitta

20 : 2 AŚVAKAṆCUKĪ RASA

Śvāsa, Kāsa, Ānāha, Vibandha, Jvara

20 : 3 ĀNANDABHAIRAVA RASA

Jvara, Jvarātīśāra, Āmavāta, Sannipāta Jvara, Aśmarī, Prameha, Mūtrakṛcchra

20 : 4 ĀROGYAVARDHINĪ GUṬIKĀ

Jīrṇajvara, Medodoṣa, Kuṣṭha, Yakṛtvikāra

20 : 5 ICCHĀBHEDI RASA

Ānāha, Udararoga

20 : 6 EKĀṄGAVĪRA RASA

Pakṣāghāta, Ardita, Dhanurvāta, Vātaroga, Gṛdhrasī, Viśvācī

20 : 7 KARPŪRA RASA

Jvarātīsāra, Pakvātīsāra, Raktpravāhikā

20 : 8 KAPHAKETU RASA

Pīnasa, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Ūrdhvāṅga Roga, Gala Roga, Galagraha, Danta Roga, Karṇa Roga, Netraroga

20 : 9 KUMĀRAKALYĀṆA RASA

Bāla Roga, Atīsāra, Kāmalā, Jvara, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Phakka Roga, Pārigarbhika Roga, Stanyadveṣa, Graha Doṣa, Kṛśatā, Agni Vikṛti

20 : 10 KṚMIMUDGARA RASA

Gaṇḍūpada Kṛmi Roga, Agnimāndya

20 : 11 GAGANASUNDARA RASA

Agnimāndya, Āmaja Śūla, Jvarātīsāra, Raktasrāva

20 : 12 BRĤAT GARBHACINTĀMANI RASA

Pradara, Garbhiṅī Dāha, Garbhiṅī Jvara, Sūtikāroga

20 : 13 CATURBHUJA RASA

Amlapitta, Pāṇḍu, Prameha, Dhātu Kṣaya, Kṣaya, Manyāstambha, Apasmāra, Vraṇa, Śvāsa, Śūla, Valī Palita, Agnimāndya, Hikkā, Āḍhyavāta, Visarpa, Vidradhi, Unmāda, Arśa, Carmaroga, Kārśya, Daurbalya

20 : 14 CATURMUKHA RASA

Amlapitta, Pāṇḍu, Prameha, Dhātu Kṣaya, Kṣaya, Manyāstambha, Apasmāra, Vraṇa, Śvāsa, Śūla, Valī Palita, Agnimāndya, Hikkā, Āḍhyavāta, Visarpa, Vidradhi, Unmāda, Arśa, Carmaroga, Kārśya, Daurbalya

20 : 15 CANDRAKALĀ RASA

All Pittaroga, Vātapitta Roga, Antardāha, Bāhyadāha, Mahātāpa, Jvara, Bhrama, Mūtrakṛcchra, Raktapradara, Ūrdhvagata Raktapitta, Raktavami

20 : 16 CANDRĀMṚTA RASA

Kāsa, Śvāsa, Jvara, Raktakāsa

20 : 17 CINTĀMAṆICATURMUKHA RASA

Bhrama, Apasmāra, Vātaroga, Dhātu Kṣaya, Hṛdroga, Valī Palita, Unmāda

20 : 18 JVARĀRYABHRA

Gulma, Dāha, Tṛṣṇā, Jvara, Plīhā Roga, Yakṛd roga, Viṣamajvara, Śoṭha, Hikkā, Śvāsa, Kāsa, Mandāgni, Aruci

20 : 19 TARUṆĀRKA RASA

Sarva Jvara

20 : 20 TRIBHUVANAKĪRTI RASA

Vāta Kapha Jvara, Sannipāta Jvara, Taruṇa Jvara

20 : 21 NAVARATNARĀJAMṘGĀNKA RASA

Śūla, Grahaṇī, Vātodara, Pāṇḍu, Halīmaka, Meha, Sarva Jvara, Kṣaya, Vāta Vyādhi, Apasmāra, Śvāsa, Vātarakta, Śoṭha, Ādhmāna, Aruci, Agnimāndya, Kāsa, Udara, Dhātuśoṣa, Given as Rasāyana and Vājīkaraṇa also

20 : 22 NĀGAVALLABHA RASA

Kāsa, Kṣaya, Prameha, Vātaroga

20 : 23 PRABHĀKARA RASA

Sannipāta Jvara

20 : 24 BRĤAT KASTŪRĪBHAIKAVA RASA

Sannipāta Jvara, Sarva Jvara, Viṣamajvara, Jvarātīsāra, Agnimāndya, Meha, Halīmaka, Jīrṇajvara, Āmātīsāra, Grahaṇī, Kāsa, Jvara

20 : 25 BRĤAT NRĤPAVALLABHA RASA

Ajīrṇa, Grahaṇī, Arśa, Udara, Āmājīrṇa, Agnimāndya

20 : 26 BRĤAT VĀTACINTĀMAṆI RASA

Vāta Pittaja Roga, Bhrama, Pralāpa

20 : 27 MAHĀ LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA

Kāsa, Pīnasa, Rājayakṣmā, Sthaulya, Āmavāta, Vājīkaraṇa, Gala Roga, Āntra Vṛddhi, Kuṣṭha, Atīsāra, Prameha, Ślīpada, Vraṇa, Nāḍīvraṇa, Bhagandara, Arśa, Udara, Raktavikāra, Strīroga, Tvagroga, Nāsā Roga, Netraroga, Mukha Roga, Śūla

20 : 28 MAHĀ VĀTAGAJĀNĀKUSA RASA

Vāta Kaphaja Roga

20 : 29 MUKTĀPAÑCĀMṚTA RASA

Kāsa, Jīrṇajvara, Rājyakṣmā, Kṣaya

20 : 30 MR̥TYUÑJAYA RASA

Sarva Jvara, Viṣamajvara, Jīrṇajvara

20 : 31 YOGENDRA RASA

Bahumūtra, Prameha, Vātaroga, Apasmāra, Pakṣāghāta, Bhagandara, Arśa, Vātapitta Roga, Mūtrāghāta, Guda Roga, Mūrcchā, Unmāda, Yakṣmā, Kṣīṇendriya, Śūla, Amlapitta

20 : 32 RATNAGIRI RASA

Navajvara

20 : 33 RASAMĀÑIKYA

Vātaśleṣma Jvara, Śvāsa

20 : 34 RASARĀJA RASA

Pakṣāghāta, Ardita, Apatantraka, Apatānaka, Hanustambha, Bādhirya, Mastaka Bhrama, Vātaroga, Daurbalya, Śukrakṣaya

20 : 35 RĀJAMṚGĀÑKA RASA

Vātaśleṣmajakṣaya

20 : 36 LAGHU MĀLINĪVASANTA RASA

Pittavikāra, Raktavikāra, Jvara, Kṣaya, Pradara, Garbhiṇī Roga, Arśa, Jīrṇajvara, Dhātugata Atīsāra, Netraroga, Raktārśa, Viṣamajvara

20 : 37 LAGHVĀNANDA RASA

Agnimāndya, Vāta Kapha Roga, Pāṇḍu, Jvara, Bhrama, Pradara, Aruci, Gulma

20 : 38 LAKṢMĪNĀRĀYAṆA RASA

Prasūtavāta, Vātaroga, Jvara, Sūtikāroga, Sannipāta Roga, Viṣamajvara, Viṣūcī, At
īśāra, Grahaṇī, Raktātīśāra, Āmātīśāra, Meha, Śūla

20 : 39 LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA (NĀRADĪYA)

Udara, Prameha, Dhātu Kṣaya, Ūrdhvāṅga Roga, Nāḍīvraṇa, Kuṣṭha, Vraṇa, Guda
Roga, Bhagandara, All kinds of Ślīpada, Galaśoṣa, Āntra Vṛddhi, Atīśāra, Āmavāta,
Jihvāstambha, Galagraha, Mukha-Kaṛṇa-Nāsa-Akṣi Vikṛti, Kāsa, Pīnasa, Yakṣmā,
Arśa, Sthaulya

20 : 40 LOKANĀTHA RASA

Yakṛtplīhodara, Gulma, Śoṭha

20 : 41 VASANTA MĀLATĪ RASA

Jīrṇa Kāsa, Viṣamajvara, Jīrṇajvara

20 : 42 VASANTAKUSUMĀKARA RASA

Meha, Valī Palita, Smṛti Bhraṃśa, Kṣaya, Somaroga, Kārśya

20 : 43 VĀTAKULĀNTAKA RASA

Apasmāra, Mūrccā, Vātaroga

20 : 44 VĀTARAKTĀNTAKA RASA

Vātarakta, Vātaroga

20 : 45 VĀTAVIDHVAM SANA RASA

Vātaja Śūla, Vātaja Grahaṇī, Kapharoga, Sūtikā Vāta, Grahaṇī, Sannipāta Roga

20 : 46 VĀTĀRI RASA

Vātaroga

20 : 47 VĀRIŚOṢAṆA RASA

Grahaṇī, Pāṇḍu, Jalodara, Śoṭha, Urastoya, Kuṣṭha, Agnimāndya, Plīhā Roga, Śūlaroga, Udara, Daurbalya, Vaivarṇya

20 : 48 ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA

Grahaṇī, Udara, Gulma, Viṣūcikā, Āmadoṣa, Plīhā, Pāṇḍu, Kāmalā, Mandāgni, Aṣṭhīlā, Yakṛt roga, Hr̥tsūla, Pārśva Śūla, Pr̥ṣṭha Śūla, Kaṭi Śūla, Śūla, Kuṣṭhīśūla, Ānāha, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Āmavāta, Ślīpada, Śoṭha, Arbuda, Galagaṇḍa, Gaṇḍamālā, Amlapitta, Gṛdhrasī, Kṛmi, Kuṣṭha, Dadru, Vātarakta, Bhagandara, Upadaṃśa, Atīśāra, Arśa, Prameha, Jīrṇajvara, Tandṛā, Ālasya, Bhrama, Klama, Dāha, Vidradhi, Hikkā, Mūkatā, Moudhyam, Svarabheda, Bradhna Vṛddhī, Visarpa, Nāsā Roga, Daurbalya, Pīnasa, Śītapitta, Sthāvara Viṣa, Dantaroga, Vaivarṇya, Ūrustambha, Raktapitta, Gudabhraṃśa, Aruci, Tṛṭ, Karṇa Roga

20 : 49 ŚVĀSAKUṬHĀRA RASA

Agnimāndya, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Vāta Kaphaja Roga, Sannipāta Roga, Mūrccā, Apasmāra, Meha

20 : 50 SIDDHAPRĀṆĒŚVARARASA

Grahaṇī, Śūla, Jvara, Jvarātīśāra, Pariṇāma Śūla

20 : 51 SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA

Grahaṇī, Vātaroga, Ādhyavāta, Dhanurvāta, Āmavāta, Śoṭha, Sannipāta Roga, Kṣaya, Aśmarī, Śṛṅghalā Vāta, Paṅguvāta, Mandāgni, Kaṭivāta, Sarva Śūla, Gulma, Śūla, Udāvarta, Prameha, Udara, Vibandha, Bhagandara, Kuṣṭha, Vidradhi, Śvāsa, Kāsa, Ajīrṇa, Jvara, Pāṇḍu, Kāmalā, Śīroroga

20 : 52 SŪTAŚĒKHARA RASA

Amlapitta, Chardi, Gulma, Kāsa, Grahaṇī, Tridoṣajātīsāra, Śūla, Śvāsa, Mandāgni, Hikkā, Udāvarta, Rājayakṣmā

20 : 53 SŪCIKĀBHARAṆA RASA

Sannipāta Jvara

20 : 54 SŪTIKĀBHARAṆA RASA

Sūtikā Roga, Dhanurvāta

20 : 55 HRDAYĀRṆAVA RASA

Kaphaja Hṛdroga

21 : 1 CANDANĀDI LAUHA

Viṣamajvara, Jīrṇajvara

21 : 2 DHĀTRĪ LAUHA

Palita, Viṣṭambha, Ānāha, Mandāgni, Raktapitta, Śūlaroga, Pāṇḍu, Kāmalā, Amlapitta, Netraroga

21 : 3 PIPPALYĀDI LAUHA

Agnimāndya, Chardi, Hikkā, Śvāsa, Mandajvara

21 : 4 PUṬAPAKVA VIṢAMA JVARĀNTAKA LAUHA

All types of Jvara, Grahaṇī, Gulma, Plīhā Roga, Kāmalā, Pāṇḍu, Śoṭha, Viṣamajvara, Jīrṇajvara, Meha, Aruci, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Āmadoṣa, Atīsāra, Mūtrakṛcchra

21 : 5 PRADARĀNTAKA LAUHA

Agnimāndya, Śūlaroga, Pāṇḍu, Pradara, Kuṣṣīsūla, Kaṭi Śūla, Yoniśūla, Aruci, Śvāsa, Kāsa, Kārśya, Daurbalya

21 : 6 PRADARĀRI LAUHA

Pradara, Śūlaroga, Kuṣṣīsūla, Kaṭi Śūla, Dehaśūla, Daurbalya, Agnimāndya, Vaivarṇya

21 : 7 YAKṚDĀRI LAUHA

Udara, Gulma, Kāmalā, Yakṛd roga, Plīhā Roga, Jīrṇajvara, Kāsa, Śvāsa, Halīmaka, Mandāgni, Daurbalya

21 : 8 ROHĪTAKA LAUHA

Plīhā Roga, Yakṛd roga, Śoṭha

21 : 9 VIDĀṄGA LAUHA

Agnimāndya, Aruci, Śūla, Viṣūcikā, Arśa, Kṛmi, Śoṭha, Jvara, Hikkā, Śvāsa, Kāsa

21 : 10 VIDĀṄGĀDI LAUHA

Kāmalā, Pāṇḍu, Śoṭha

21 : 11 SAPTĀMṚTA LAUHA

Chardi, Śūla, Amlapitta, Jvara, Mūtrasaṅga, Timira, Klama, Ānāha, Śoṭha

21 : 12 SARVAJVARAHARA LAUHA

Jīrṇajvara, Plīhā Roga, Yakṛd roga, Hṛdayāgra Vṛdhi, Sarva Jvara

B. THERAPEUTIC INDEX- DISEASE WISE

Śītapitta

HARIDRĀKHAṆḌA	3 : 31
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA	20 : 48

Śūkadoṣa

KĀSĪSĀDI GHRṬA	6 : 8
----------------	-------

Śūla

MĪSREYĀRKA	2 : 4
KANṬAKĀRYAVALEHA	3 : 4
JĪRAKĀDI MODAKA	3 : 12
NĀRIKELA KHAṆḌA	3 : 16
PŪGAKHAṆḌA	3 : 17
PUNARNAVĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 21
PUNARNAVĀṢṬAKA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 22
MUSTĀKARANĪJĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 26
MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU	5 : 6
SIMHANĀDA GUGGULU	5 : 12
MĪŚRAKA SNEHA	6 : 37
PAṆCASAMA CŪRṆA	7 : 22
GRAHAṆĪMIHIRA TAILA	8 : 13
PRABHAÑJANA VIMARDANA TAILA	8 : 30
ŚUṢKAMŪLAKA TAILA	8 : 57
HINĠUTRIGUṆA TAILA	8 : 62
ŚĀṆKHA DRĀVAKA	9 : 1
AṢṬĀKṢARĪ GUṬIKĀ	12 : 2
CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ	12 : 10

INDUKĀNTA GHR̥TA	6 : 5
AJAMODĀDI CŪR̥ᅇA	7 : 1
BHĀSKARA LAVANĀ CŪR̥ᅇA (Synonym Lavaᅇabhāskara CŪr̥ᅇa)	7 : 27
HIᅇGVAᅇᅇAKA CŪR̥ᅇA	7 : 37
HINGVĀDI CŪR̥ᅇA	7 : 38
HIᅇGUVACĀDI CŪR̥ᅇA	7 : 39
NĀRIKELA LAVANĀ	10 : 7
YAVA KᅇĀRA	10 : 11
VAJRA KᅇĀRA	10 : 12
GR̥HADHŪMĀDI LEPA	11 : 4
PRĀᅇADĀ GUᅇIKĀ	12 : 16
ŚŪLAHARAᅇA YOGA	12 : 30
SAUBHĀGYA VAᅇĪ	12 : 33
TĀMRA BHASMA	18 : 5
MAHĀ LAKᅇMĪVILĀSA RASA	20 : 27
YOGENDRA RASA	20 : 31
LAKᅇMĪNĀRĀYANĀ RASA	20 : 38
ŚRĪNᅇPATIVALLABHA RASA	20 : 48
VIDAᅇGA LAUHA	21 : 9
SAPTĀMᅇTA LAUHA	21 : 11
RASASINDŪRA	15 : 6
RASA PARPAᅇĪ	16 : 3
LOHA BHASMA	18 : 14
CATURBHUJA RASA	20 : 13
CATURMUKHA RASA	20 : 14
NAVARATNARĀJAMᅇGĀNKA RASA	20 : 21
SIDDHAPRĀᅇEŚVARARASA	20 : 50
SVARᅇABHŪPATI RASA	20 : 51
SŪTAŚEKHARA RASA	20 : 52

Śūlaroga

ŚŪLAVAJRIṆĪ VAṬIKĀ	12 : 31
VĀRIŚOṢAṆA RASA	20 : 47
PRADARĀNTAKA LAUHA	21 : 5
PRADARĀRI LAUHA	21 : 6
DHĀTRĪ LAUHA	21 : 2

Śṛṅkhalā Vāta

SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA	20 : 51
--------------------	---------

Aṅgadāha

BALĀDHĀTRYĀDI TAILA	8 : 35
CANDANABALĀLĀKṢĀDI TAILA	8 : 15

Aṅgamarda

VIDĀRYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 31
------------------------	--------

Aṅgastambha

KOṬṬAMCUKKĀDI TAILA	8 : 10
---------------------	--------

Aṅḍa Śūla

NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA	8 : 23
----------------	--------

Aśmarī

KUMĀRYĀSAVA (A)	1 : 12
DAŚAMŪLĀRIṢṬA	1 : 18
ĀNANDABHAIRAVA RASA	20 : 3
VIḌAṅGĀRIṢṬA	1 : 34

GOKṢURĀDI GUGGULU 5 : 3
SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU 5 : 11
TRAIKAṆṬAKA GHRṬA 6 : 15
VASTYĀMAYĀNTAKA GHRṬA 6 : 40
BRĤAT SAINDHAVĀDYA TAILA 8 : 40
APĀMĀRGA KṢĀRA 10 : 2
ABHAYĀ LAVAṆA 10 : 3
KADALĪ KṢĀRA 10 : 5
CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ 12 : 10
KALYĀṆA KṢĀRA 10 : 6
PALĀŚA KṢĀRA 10 : 9
MŪLAKA KṢĀRA 10 : 10
VĀSA KṢĀRA 10 : 13
ŚUKRAMĀTRĤKĀ VAṬĪ 12 : 29
SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA 20 : 51

Aṣṭhīlā

ROHĪTAKĀRIṢṬA 1 : 31
SAPTASĀRA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 33
ABHAYĀ LAVAṆA 10 : 3
SĀMUDRĀDYA CŪRṆA 7 : 33
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Aṃsaphalaka Śūla

HINGVĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 38

Aṃsatāpa

PIPPALYĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 29

Śarīra Varṇa Hāni

SVARṆA BHASMA 18 : 20

Śarkarā

DAŚAMŪLĀRIṢṬA 1 : 18

APĀMĀRGA KṢĀRA 10 : 2

ABHAYĀ LAVAṆA 10 : 3

KADALĪ KṢĀRA 10 : 5

PALĀŚA KṢĀRA 10 : 9

VĀSA KṢĀRA 10 : 13

Śastraprahāra Vraṇa

JĀTYĀDI TAILA 8 : 17

Abhiṣyanda

ELANĪR KUZAMBU (NĀLIKERĀÑJANA) 13 : 1

TĀMRĀDI GUṬIKĀ 13 : 4

Abhinyāsa Jvara

MUKKĀMUKKAṬUVĀDI GUṬIKĀ 12 : 22

Adṛṣṭi

MAHĀ TRIPHALĀDYA GHRṬA 6 : 35

Adhimantha

MAHĀ TRIPHALĀDYA GHRṬA 6 : 35

TĀMRĀDI GUṬIKĀ 13 : 4

Agni Vikṛti

Agnimāndya

ABHAYĀRIṢṬA	1 : 1
ARAVINDĀSAVA	1 : 4
AŚVAGANDHĀDYARIṢṬA	1 : 6
KUṬAJĀRIṢṬA	1 : 11
KUMĀRYĀSAVA (A)	1 : 12
KUMĀRYĀSAVA (B)	1 : 13
JĪRAKĀDYARIṢṬA	1 : 16
CANDANĀSAVA	1 : 15
DANTYĀDYARIṢṬA	1 : 17
DAŚAMŪLĀRIṢṬA	1 : 18
DRĀKṢĀRIṢṬA	1 : 20
BALĀRIṢṬA	1 : 24
MADHŪKĀSAVA	1 : 25
MUSTAKĀRIṢṬA	1 : 26
MṚTASAÑJĪVANĪ SURĀ	1 : 28
MṚDVĪKĀRIṢṬA	1 : 29
RODHRĀSAVA (synonym :Lodhrāsava)	1 : 30
LOHĀSAVA	1 : 32
SĀRIVĀDYĀSAVA	1 : 37
AJAMODĀRKA	2 : 1
KARPŪRĀDYARKA	2 : 2
JAṬĀMĀMSYĀRKA	2 : 3
ELĀDYA MODAKA	3 : 3
CITRAKA HARĪTAKĪ	3 : 10
CYAVANAPRĀŚĀ	3 : 11
JĪRAKĀDI MODAKA	3 : 12

PŪGAKHAṆḌA	3 : 17
BILVĀDI LEHA	3 : 18
BHĀRṅĠĠ GUḌA	3 : 22
SAUBHĀGYAŚUNṬHĠ	3 : 30
GANDHARVAHASTĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 5
CĀTURBHADRA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 6
SAPTASĀRA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 33
YOGARĀJA GUGGULU	5 : 7
SIMHANĀDA GUGGULU	5 : 12
CHĀGALĀDYA GHRṬA	6 : 10
DĀḌIMĀDI GHRṬA	6 : 19
DAŚAMŪLA ŚAṬPALAKA GHRṬA	6 : 17
BHĀSKARA LAVANA CŪRṆA (Synonym Lavaṇabhāskara Cūrṇa)	7 : 27
HĠṅUVACĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 39
HUTABHUGĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 40
GANDHAKA VAṬĠ	12 : 8
CITRAKĀDI GUṬIKĀ	12 : 11
ELĀDI GHRṬA	6 : 6
AVIPATTIKARA CŪRṆA	7 : 2
ĀMALAKYĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 3
INTUPPUKĀṆA CŪRṆA	7 : 4
YAVĀNYĀDI CŪRṆA Synonm Kapitthāṣṭaka Cūrṇa	7 : 7
CITRAKĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 11
TRIKAṬU CŪRṆA	7 : 14
DRĀKṢĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 16
RAJANYĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 29
SITOPALĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 34
SVALPANĀYIKĀ CŪRṆA	7 : 36
HĠṅVAṢṬAKA CŪRṆA	7 : 37

KALYĀṆA KṢĀRA	10 : 6
PALĀŚA KṢĀRA	10 : 9
AGNITUṆḌIVATĪ	12 : 1
PLĪHĀRI VAṬIKĀ	12 : 17
ŚUKRAMĀTRKĀ VAṬĪ	12 : 29
ŚŪLAHARAṆA YOGA	12 : 30
ŚĀṆKHA VAṬĪ	12 : 32
SŪRAṆA VAṬAKA	12 : 34
MAKARA DHVAJA	15 : 2
MĀṆIKYA PIṢṬĪ	17 : 3
ABHRAKA BHASMA	18 : 1
KAPARDIKĀ BHASMA	18 : 2
GODANTĪ BHASMA	18 : 4
TĀMRA BHASMA	18 : 5
KṚMIMUDGARA RASA	20 : 10
GAGANASUNDARA RASA	20 : 11
BṚHAT KASTŪRĪBHAIKAVA RASA	20 : 24
BṚHAT NRPAVALLABHA RASA	20 : 25
LAGHVĀNANDA RASA	20 : 37
VĀRIŚOṢAṆA RASA	20 : 47
PIPPALYĀDI LAUHA	21 : 3
PRADARĀNTAKA LAUHA	21 : 5
PRADARĀRI LAUHA	21 : 6
VIḌAṆGA LAUHA	21 : 9
RASAKARPŪRA	15 : 4
PAÑCĀMṚTA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 1
LAUHA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 4
MUKTĀŚUKTI BHASMA	18 : 11
VAṆGA BHASMA	18 : 15

ŚAṆKHA BHASMA 18 : 18
CATURBHUJA RASA 20 : 13
CATURMUKHA RASA 20 : 14
NAVARATNARĀJAMṚGĀNKA RASA 20 : 21
ŚVĀSAKUṬHĀRA RASA 20 : 49

Śiraḥśūla

ABHAYĀ LAVAṆA 10 : 3
GODANTĪ BHASMA 18 : 4

Śiraḥkampa

BRĤATMĀṢA TAILA 8 : 39
LAGHU VIṢAGARBHA TAILA 8 : 48

Śirodāha

BALĀDHĀTRYĀDI TAILA 8 : 35

Śirogata Vāta

NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 23

Śirogrīvā Stambha

PRASĀRIṆĪ TAILA 8 : 32

Śiroroga

MRDVĪKĀRIṢṬA 1 : 29
ASANABILVĀDI TAILA 8 : 3
BALĀDHĀTRYĀDI TAILA 8 : 35
ṢADḤINDU TAILA 8 : 58
CANDANABALĀLĀKṢĀDI TAILA 8 : 15

TUṄGADRUMĀDI TAILA 8 : 19
TRIPHALĀDI TAILA 8 : 21
BHRṄGARĀJA TAILA 8 : 42
RĀSNĀDI CŪRṆA (Synonym: Rāsnādi Lepa) 11 : 8
SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA 20 : 51

Śirorujā

DAŚAMŪLA KAṬUTRAYA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 9
KAYYONNYĀDI TAILA 8 : 5
BALĀHAṬHĀDI TAILA 8 : 37
MAÑJIṢṬHĀDI TAILA 8 : 43
MAHĀ NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 45

Ajīrṇa

MUSTAKĀRIṢṬA 1 : 26
AJAMODĀRKA 2 : 1
PŪGAKHAṆḌA 3 : 17
CĀTURBHADRA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 6
NĀRĀYAṆA CŪRṆA 7 : 19
APĀMĀRGA KṢĀRA 10 : 2
KADALĪ KṢĀRA 10 : 5
GANDHAKA VAṬĪ 12 : 8
ĀMALAKYĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 3
TĀLĪSĀDYA CŪRṆA 7 : 13
BHĀSKARA LAVAṆA CŪRṆA (Synonym Lavaṇabhāskara Cūrṇa) 7 : 27
SĀMUDRĀDYA CŪRṆA 7 : 33
VAJRA KṢĀRA 10 : 12
VĀSA KṢĀRA 10 : 13
BILVĀDI GUṬIKĀ 12 : 18

LAŚUNĀDI VAṬĪ 12 : 27
ŚŪLAHARAṆA YOGA 12 : 30
SAÑJĪVANĪ VAṬĪ 12 : 35
MAṄDŪRA VAṬAKA 19 : 2
BRĤAT NRPAVALLABHA RASA 20 : 25
DAŚAMŪLA ŚAṬPALAKA GHRṬA 6 : 17
ŚAṆKHA BHASMA 18 : 18
SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA 20 : 51

Akṣiroga

MRDVĪKĀRIṢṬA 1 : 29

Ślīpada

BRĤANMAÑJIṢṬHĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 24
RĀSNĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA (MAHĀ) 4 : 28
KĀÑCANĀRA GUGGULU 5 : 1
SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU 5 : 11
TRIKAṬU CŪRṆA 7 : 14
ŚŪLAVAJRIṆĪ VAṬIKĀ 12 : 31
SŪRAṆA VAṬAKA 12 : 34
MAHĀ LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA 20 : 27
ŚRĪNRĤATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Alasaka

APĀMĀRGA KṢĀRA 10 : 2
KADALĪ KṢĀRA 10 : 5

Śleṣmavikāra

NĀRASIMHA CŪRṆA 7 : 18

All Pittaroga

CANDRAKALĀ RASA 20 : 15

All kinds of Ślīpada

LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA (NĀRADĪYA) 20 : 39

All types of Jvara

AMṚTĀRIṢṬA 1 : 2

PUṬAPAKVA VIṢAMA JVARĀNTAKA LAUHA 21 : 4

All varieties of Śoṭha

ŚOTHAGHNA LEPA (Synonym : Doṣaghna Lepa) 11 : 10

Śmaśru Patana

YAṢṬIMADHUKA TAILA 8 : 47

Amladāha

PAṬOLĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 28

Amlapitta

PUNARNAVĀSAVA 1 : 23

KUṬAJĀVALEHA 3 : 6

JĪRAKĀDI MODAKA 3 : 12

NĀRIKELA KHAṆḌA 3 : 16

PŪGAKHAṆḌA 3 : 17

MAHĀTIKTAKA GHRṬA 6 : 34

AVIPATTIKARA CŪRṆA 7 : 2

NĀRIKELA LAVAṆA 10 : 7

PRĀṆADĀ GUTĪKĀ	12 : 16
ŚŪLAVAJRIṆĪ VAṬĪKĀ	12 : 31
AMLAPITTĀNTAKA RASA	20 : 1
CATURBHUJA RASA	20 : 13
YOGENDRA RASA	20 : 31
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA	20 : 48
SAPTĀMṚTA LAUHA	21 : 11
SVARṆA BHASMA	18 : 20
RASA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 3
LAUHA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 4
LOHA BHASMA	18 : 14
ŚAṆKHA BHASMA	18 : 18
CATURMUKHA RASA	20 : 14
SŪTAŚEKHARA RASA	20 : 52
DHĀTRĪ LAUHA	21 : 2

Andhatva

BHRṆGĀMALAKĀDI TAILA	8 : 41
----------------------	--------

Anidrā

TUṄGADRUMĀDI TAILA	8 : 19
SVARṆAMĀKṢIKA BHASMA	18 : 21

Antardāha

CANDRAKALĀ RASA	20 : 15
-----------------	---------

Antarvidradhi

APĀMĀRGA KṢĀRA	10 : 2
----------------	--------

KADALĪ KṢĀRA 10 : 5

Śoṣa

AŚVAGANDHĀDYARIṢṬA 1 : 6

MADHŪKĀSAVA 1 : 25

VIDĀRYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 31

BALĀ TAILA 8 : 33

SAHACARĀDI TAILA 8 : 59

ELĀDI GUṬIKĀ 12 : 3

DHĀNVANTARA GHṚTA 6 : 22

TĀLĪSĀDYA CŪRṆA 7 : 13

RAJATA BHASMA 18 : 13

Śopha

ĀVITTOĻĀDI BHASMA (KṢĀRA) 10 : 4

DANTĪ HARĪTAKĪ 3 : 13

DAŚAMŪLA HARĪTAKĪ 3 : 14

ARDHABILVA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 2

TIKTAKA GHṚTA 6 : 13

MAHĀ KALYĀṆAKA GHṚTA 6 : 33

MAHĀ PAÑCAGAVYA GHṚTĀ 6 : 36

SUKUMĀRA GHṚTA 6 : 44

HUTABHUGĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 40

GANDHARVAHASTA TAILA 8 : 12

KADALĪ KṢĀRA 10 : 5

KALYĀṆAKA GHṚTA 6 : 7

DHĀNVANTARA GHṚTA 6 : 22

PAÑCATIKTAGUGGULU GHṚTA (Synonym Nimbādi Ghṛta) 6 : 27

BHĀSKARA LAVĀṆA CŪRṆA (Synonym Lavaṇabhāskara Cūrṇa) 7 : 27

KALYĀṆA KṢĀRA 10 : 6

PANAVIRALĀDI BHASMA (KṢĀRA) 10 : 8

Śoṭha

AŚOKĀRIṢṬA 1 : 5

UŚĪRĀSAVA 1 : 8

DANTYĀDYARIṢṬA 1 : 17

PUNARNAVĀSAVA 1 : 23

ROHĪTAKĀRIṢṬA 1 : 31

VĀSAKĀSAVA (synonyms : Vāsakāriṣṭa, Vāsāriṣṭa) 1 : 33

KUṬAJĀVALEHA 3 : 6

GUDAPIPPALI 3 : 8

TRIPHALĀ GUGGULU 5 : 5

MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU 5 : 6

VĀTĀRI GUGGULU 5 : 10

SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU 5 : 11

NIMBĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 20

ŚUṢKAMŪLAKA TAILA 8 : 57

KĀSĪSĀDI GHṚTA 6 : 8

AJAMODĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 1

CANDANABALĀLĀKṢĀDI TAILA 8 : 15

VAJRA KṢĀRA 10 : 12

DASĀNGA LEPA 11 : 6

PLĪHĀRI VAṬIKĀ 12 : 17

ŚŪLAVAJRIṆĪ VAṬIKĀ 12 : 31

SŪRAṆA VAṬAKA 12 : 34

TĀMRA BHASMA 18 : 5

PRAVĀLA BHASMA 18 : 8

MAṆḌŪRA BHASMA 18 : 9

PUNARNAVĀDI MAṆḌŪRA	19 : 1	
MAṆḌŪRA VAṬAKA	19 : 2	
LOKANĀTHA RASA	20 : 40	
VĀRIŚOṢAṆA RASA	20 : 47	
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA	20 : 48	
PUṬAPAKVA VIṢAMA JVARĀNTAKA LAUHA		21 : 4
ROHĪTAKA LAUHA	21 : 8	
VIḌAṆGA LAUHA	21 : 9	
VIḌAṆGĀDI LAUHA	21 : 10	
SAPTĀMṚTA LAUHA	21 : 11	
RASASINDŪRA	15 : 6	
RASA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 3	
LOHA BHASMA	18 : 14	
VAJRA BHASMA	18 : 16	
SVARṆAMĀKṢIKA BHASMA	18 : 21	
JVARĀRYABHRA	20 : 18	
NAVARATNARĀJAMṚGĀNKA RASA	20 : 21	
SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA	20 : 51	

Śoṭha Roga

DUGDHA VAṬĪ	12 : 13
-------------	---------

Apāna Vāyu Nirodha

PIPPALYĀDI TAILA	8 : 29
------------------	--------

Apacī

KĀÑCANĀRA GUGGULU	5 : 1
TIKTAKA GHRṬA	6 : 13
PAṬOLĀDI GHRṬA	6 : 28

VACĀDI TAILA 8 : 51
VRAṆARĀKṢASA TAILA 8 : 56

Apasmāra

AŚVAGANDHĀDYARIṢṬA 1 : 6
KUMĀRYĀSAVA (A) 1 : 12
KUMĀRYĀSAVA (B) 1 : 13
SĀRASVATĀRIṢṬA 1 : 36
JAṬĀMĀMSYĀRKA 2 : 3
ŚIVĀ GUṬIKĀ 3 : 28
MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU 5 : 6
SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU 5 : 11
TIKTAKA GHRṬA 6 : 13
DĀDHĪKA GHRṬA 6 : 20
MAHĀ KALYĀṆAKA GHRṬA 6 : 33
MAHĀ PAÑCAGAVYA GHRṬĀ 6 : 36
CANDANĀDI TAILA 8 : 14
BALĀ TAILA 8 : 33
KALYĀṆAKA GHRṬA 6 : 7
DHĀNVANTARA GHRṬA 6 : 22
PAÑCAGAVYA GHRṬA 6 : 25
BRĀHMĪ GHRṬA 6 : 32
MĀNASAMITRA VAṬAKA 12 : 21
MṚTASAÑJĪVANĪ GUṬĪKĀ 12 : 23
KĀYASTHĀDYA VARTTI 13 : 2
HARITĀLA BHASMA 18 : 22
CATURBHUJA RASA 20 : 13
YOGENDRA RASA 20 : 31
VĀTAKULĀNTAKA RASA 20 : 43

SVARṆA BHASMA 18 : 20
RAJATA BHASMA 18 : 13
SVAṆNAMĀKṢIKA BHASMA 18 : 21
CATURMUKHA RASA 20 : 14
CINTĀMAṆICATURMUKHA RASA 20 : 17
NAVARATNARĀJAMṘGĀNKA RASA 20 : 21
ŚVĀSAKUṬHĀRA RASA 20 : 49

Apatānaka

RĀSNĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA (MAHĀ) 4 : 28
BṘHATMĀṢA TAILA 8 : 39
RASARĀJA RASA 20 : 34

Apatantraka

RASARĀJA RASA 20 : 34

Arśa

ABHAYĀRIṢṬA 1 : 1
AYASKṘTI 1 : 3
AŚOKĀRIṢṬA 1 : 5
AŚVAGANDHĀDYARIṢṬA 1 : 6
UŚĪRĀSAVA 1 : 8
KUMĀRYĀSAVA (B) 1 : 13
DANTYĀDYARIṢṬA 1 : 17
DAŚAMŪLĀRIṢṬA 1 : 18
DEVADĀRVĀRIṢṬA 1 : 19
PIPPALYĀDYĀSAVA 1 : 22
MRDVĪKĀRIṢṬA 1 : 29
RODHRĀSAVA (synonym :Lodhrāsava) 1 : 30

ROHĪTAKĀRIṢṬA	1 : 31
LOHĀSAVA	1 : 32
AŚVAGANDHĀDI LEHYA	3 : 2
KALYĀṆAKA GUḌA	3 : 5
KUṬAJĀVALEHA	3 : 6
CITRAKA HARĪTAKĪ	3 : 10
DANTĪ HARĪTAKĪ	3 : 13
MADHUSNUHĪ RASĀYANA	3 : 19
MĀṆIBHADRA YOGA (synonym: Maṇībhadrā Guḍa)	3 : 23
SŪRANĀVALEHA	3 : 29
PAṬOLAMŪLĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 18
TRIPHALĀ GUGGULU	5 : 5
MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU	5 : 6
YOGARĀJA GUGGULU	5 : 7
SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU	5 : 11
TIKTAKA GHRṬA	6 : 13
DĀḌIMĀDI GHRṬA	6 : 19
DĀḌHIKA GHRṬA	6 : 20
MAHĀTIKTAKA GHRṬA	6 : 34
MAHĀ PAÑCAGAVYA GHRṬĀ	6 : 36
SUKUMĀRA GHRṬA	6 : 44
NAVĀYASA CŪRṆA	7 : 17
NĀRASIMHA CŪRṆA	7 : 18
NĀRĀYAṆA CŪRṆA	7 : 19
PAÑCASAMA CŪRṆA	7 : 22
PUṢYĀNUGA CŪRṆA	7 : 23
BHĀSKARA LAVAṆA CŪRṆA (Synonym Lavaṇabhāskara Cūrṇa)	7 : 27
HUTABHUGĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 40
GRAHAṆĪMIHIRA TAILA	8 : 13

APĀMĀRGA KṢĀRA	10 : 2
KADALĪ KṢĀRA	10 : 5
KĀṅKĀYANA GUṬIKĀ	12 : 5
CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ	12 : 10
AMṚTĀ GHRṬA	6 : 1
CĀṅGERĪ GHRṬA	6 : 9
DHĀNVANTARA GHRṬA	6 : 22
PAÑCATIKTA GHRṬA	6 : 26
AVIPATTIKARA CŪRṆA	7 : 2
YAVĀNYĀDI CŪRṆA	Synonm Kapitthāṣṭaka Cūrṇa 7 : 7
CANDANĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 9
YAVĀNĪ ṢAṆḌAVA	(Synonym Yavānyādi Cūrṇa) 7 : 28
PIPPALYĀDI TAILA	8 : 29
KALYĀṆA KṢĀRA	10 : 6
VĀSA KṢĀRA	10 : 13
ŚIVĀ GUṬIKĀ (LAGHU)	12 : 28
SŪRAṆA VAṬAKA	12 : 34
KĀNTAVALLABHA RASA	15 : 1
NĀGA BHASMA	18 : 7
HARITĀLA BHASMA	18 : 22
PUNARNAVĀDI MAṆḌŪRA	19 : 1
MAṆḌŪRA VAṬAKA	19 : 2
BRĤAT NRPAVALLABHA RASA	20 : 25
MAHĀ LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA	20 : 27
YOGENDRA RASA	20 : 31
LAGHU MĀLINĪVASANTA RASA	20 : 36
LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA (NĀRADĪYA)	20 : 39
VIDAṅGA LAUHA	21 : 9
PAÑCĀMṚTA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 1

RASA PARPAṬĪ 16 : 3
VAIKRĀNTA BHASMA 18 : 17
SVAṘNAMĀKṢIKA BHASMA 18 : 21
CATURBHUJA RASA 20 : 13
CATURMUKHA RASA 20 : 14
ŚRĪNṘPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Arśoroga

KĀSĪSĀDI TAILA 8 : 7

Śrama

BRĀHMA RASĀYANA 3 : 20
DRĀKṢĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 13

Śravaṇa Lopa

GOROCANĀDI VAṬĪ 12 : 9

Arbuda

KHADIRĀRIṢṬA 1 : 14
MADHUSNUHĪ RASĀYANA 3 : 19
TRIPHALĀ GHRṬA 6 : 14
CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ 12 : 10
PAÑCATIKTAGUGGULU GHRṬA (Synonym Nimbādi Ghrṭa) 6 : 27
ŚRĪNṘPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Ardita

BṘHANMAÑJIṢṬHĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 24
RĀSNĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA (MAHĀ) 4 : 28
KĀRPĀSĀSTHYĀDI TAILA 8 : 6

PRABHAÑJANA VIMARDANA TAILA 8 : 30
PRASĀRIṆĪ TAILA 8 : 32
BṚHATMĀṢA TAILA 8 : 39
BṚHAT SAINDHAVĀDYA TAILA 8 : 40
MAHĀ NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 45
EKĀṄGAVĪRA RASA 20 : 6
RASARĀJA RASA 20 : 34

Arma

TRIPHALĀ GHRṬA 6 : 14
ELANĪR KUZAMBU (NĀLIKERĀÑJANA) 13 : 1

Śronī Śūla

SAPTASĀRA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 33

Arocaka

AŚOKĀRIṢṬA 1 : 5
KARPŪRĀDYARKA 2 : 2
JAṬĀMĀMSYĀRKA 2 : 3
DANTĪ HARĪTAKĪ 3 : 13
DAŚAMŪLA HARĪTAKĪ 3 : 14
PAṬOLĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 17
PIPPALYĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 29
CATURJĀTA CŪRṆA 7 : 10
CITRAKĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 11
TRIKAṬU CŪRṆA 7 : 14
YAVĀNĪ ṢAṆḌAVA (Synonym Yavānyādi Cūrṇa) 7 : 28
SITOPALĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 34
ŚAṄKHA VAṬĪ 12 : 32

Aruci

AYASKṚTI	1 : 3
KUMĀRYĀSAVA (A)	1 : 12
DAŚAMŪLĀRIṢṬA	1 : 18
RODHRĀSAVA (synonym :Lodhrāsava)	1 : 30
ROHĪTAKĀRIṢṬA	1 : 31
LOHĀSAVA	1 : 32
KUṬAJĀVALEHA	3 : 6
JĪRAKĀDI MODAKA	3 : 12
NĀRIKELA KHAṆḌA	3 : 16
BILVĀDI LEHA	3 : 18
GANDHARVAHASTĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 5
MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU	5 : 6
CHĀGALĀDYA GHRṬA	6 : 10
HIN̄GUVACĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 39
APĀMĀRGA KṢĀRA	10 : 2
KADALĪ KṢĀRA	10 : 5
ELĀDI GUṬIKĀ	12 : 3
KHADIRĀDI GUṬIKĀ (MUKHAROGA)	12 : 6
CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ	12 : 10
AŚOKA GHRṬA	6 : 4
PAÑCATIKTAGUGGULU GHRṬA (Synonym Nimbādi Ghrṭa)	6 : 27
ĀMALAKYĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 3
KARPŪRĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 6
YAVĀNYĀDI CŪRṆA Synonm Kapitthāṣṭaka Cūrṇa	7 : 7
JĀTĪPHALĀDYA CŪRṆA	7 : 12
TĀLĪSĀDYA CŪRṆA	7 : 13
TRIPHALĀ CŪRṆA	7 : 15

VĀSA KṢĀRA	10 : 13	
SAUBHĀGYA VAṬĪ	12 : 33	
KĀNTAVALLABHA RASA	15 : 1	
RASAKARPŪRA	15 : 4	
MAṆḌŪRA VAṬAKA	19 : 2	
LAGHVĀNANDA RASA	20 : 37	
PUṬAPAKVA VIṢAMA JVARĀNTAKA LAUHA	21 : 4	
PRADARĀNTAKA LAUHA	21 : 5	
VIḌAṄGA LAUHA	21 : 9	
PAÑCĀMṚTA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 1	
MUKTĀŚUKTI BHASMA	18 : 11	
VAṄGA BHASMA	18 : 15	
JVARĀRYABHRA	20 : 18	
NAVARATNARĀJAMṚGĀNKA RASA	20 : 21	
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA	20 : 48	

Asṛgdara

GUḌŪCYĀDI MODAKA	3 : 9	
ŚATĀVARĪ GUḌA	3 : 27	
MAHĀTIKTAKA GHRṬA	6 : 34	
PUṢYĀNUGA CŪRṆA	7 : 23	
DHĀTRYĀDI GHRṬA	6 : 21	
CANDANABALĀLĀKṢĀDI TAILA	8 : 15	

Asṛgdara Rujā

AŚOKĀRIṢṬA	1 : 5	
------------	-------	--

Aspaṣṭabhāṣaṇa

SĀRASVATĀRIṢṬA	1 : 36	
----------------	--------	--

Asthi Bhaᅅga

LĀKᅅĀ GUGGULU 5 : 8

Asthi Bhagna

NYAGRODHĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRᅅA 4 : 16

TRAYODAŚĀᅅGA GUGGULU 5 : 4

MAHĀ NĀRĀYAᅅA TAILA 8 : 45

Asthi Cyuti

LĀKᅅĀ GUGGULU 5 : 8

Asthi Rujā

LĀKᅅĀ GUGGULU 5 : 8

Asthi Srāva

ŚATĀVARĪ GUᅅA 3 : 27

DHĀTRYĀDI GHRᅅA 6 : 21

Asthiśoᅅa

PRAVĀLA BHASMA 18 : 8

Asthigata Vāta

PAᅅCATIKTAGUGGULU GHRᅅA (Synonym Nimbādi Ghrᅅa) 6 : 27

Asthivāta

TRAYODAŚĀᅅGA GUGGULU 5 : 4

Atīsāra

KARPŪRĀSAVA	1 : 10
JĪRAKĀDYARIṢṬA	1 : 16
KUṬAJĀVALEHA	3 : 6
JĪRAKĀDI MODAKA	3 : 12
SAUBHĀGYAŚUNṬHĪ	3 : 30
MUSTĀKARAÑJĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 26
BĀLACATURBHADRIKĀ CŪRṆA	7 : 24
BRĤAT GANGĀDHARA CŪRṆA	7 : 25
GRAHAÑĪMIHIRA TAILA	8 : 13
YAVĀNYĀDI CŪRṆA Synonm Kapitthāṣṭaka Cūrṇa	7 : 7
JĀTĪPHALĀDYA CŪRṆA	7 : 12
TĀLĪSĀDYA CŪRṆA	7 : 13
RAJANYĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 29
AṢṬĀKṢARĪ GUṬIKĀ	12 : 2
LAŚUNĀDI VAṬĪ	12 : 27
ŚŪLAHARAṆA YOGA	12 : 30
RASAKARPŪRA	15 : 4
NĀGA BHASMA	18 : 7
KUMĀRAKALYĀṆA RASA	20 : 9
MAHĀ LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA	20 : 27
LAKṢMĪNĀRĀYAṆA RASA	20 : 38
LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA (NĀRADĪYA)	20 : 39
PUṬAPAKVA VIṢAMA JVARĀNTAKA LAUHA	21 : 4
PAÑCĀMṚTA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 1
RASA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 3
LAUHA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 4
LOHA BHASMA	18 : 14
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA	20 : 48

Śuṣkārśa

AMṚTABHALLĀTAKA GHR̥TA-Synonym Amṛtabhallātaka Pāka . 6 : 3

Audumbara Kuṣṭha

NIMBĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 20

Śukla

TRIPHALĀ GHR̥TA 6 : 14

Śukra (Opacity)

PAṬOLĀDI GHR̥TA 6 : 28

Śukra Doṣa

KUMĀRYĀSAVA (A) 1 : 12

SĀRASVATĀRIṢṬA 1 : 36

CYAVANAPRĀŚA 3 : 11

DAŚAMŪLA HARĪTAKĪ 3 : 14

GOKṢURĀDI GUGGULU 5 : 3

MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU 5 : 6

KṢĪRABALĀ TAILA 8 : 11

CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ 12 : 10

BṚHAT PHALA GHR̥TA 6 : 31

Śukra Kṣaya

DAŚAMŪLĀRIṢṬA 1 : 18

KŪṢMĀṆḌAKA RASĀYANA (Synonym: Kuṣmāṇḍa Khaṇḍa) 3 : 7

Śukra Vikāra

PHALA GHR̥TA 6 : 30

Śukrakṣaya

PŪGAKHAṆḌA	3 : 17
NĀRASIM HA CŪRṆA	7 : 18
GRAHAṆĪMIHIRA TAILA	8 : 13
ELĀDI GUṬIKĀ	12 : 3
MAHĀ NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA	8 : 45
KĀNTAVALLABHA RASA	15 : 1
MĀṆIKYA PIṢṬĪ	17 : 3
KAPARDIKĀ BHASMA	18 : 2
RASARĀJA RASA	20 : 34
SVARṆASINDŪRA	15 : 10
PAÑCĀMRṬA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 1
SVARṆA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 5

Śukrameha

CANDANĀSAVA	1 : 15
ŚUKRAMĀTRKĀ VAṬĪ	12 : 29

Śukraroga

RĀSNĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA (MAHĀ)	4 : 28
-----------------------------	--------

Śvāsa

KANAKĀSAVA	1 : 9
KUMĀRYĀSAVA (B)	1 : 13
KHADIRĀRIṢṬA	1 : 14
DAŚAMŪLĀRIṢṬA	1 : 18
DRĀKṢĀRIṢṬA	1 : 20
LOHĀSAVA	1 : 32

VĀSAKĀSAVA (synonyms : Vāsakāriṣṭa, Vāsāriṣṭa) 1 : 33
AGASTYA HARĪTAKĪ RASAYANA (Synonym : Agastya Harītakī) 3 : 1
KAṆṬAKĀRYAVALEHA 3 : 4
KŪṢMĀṆḌAKA RASĀYANA (Synonym: Kuṣmāṇḍa Khaṇḍa) 3 : 7
CITRAKA HARĪTAKĪ 3 : 10
CYAVANAPRĀŚA 3 : 11
DAŚAMŪLA HARĪTAKĪ 3 : 14
BHĀRṄĠĪ GUḌA 3 : 22
MĀṆIBHADRA YOGA (synonym: Maṇībhadrā Guḍa) 3 : 23
LAGHU CIṆCĀDIKĀ LEHYA 3 : 25
VĀSĀVALEHA 3 : 26
DAŚAMŪLA KAṬUTRAYA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 9
DAŚAMŪLA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 10
PUNARNAVĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 21
PUNARNAVĀṢṬAKA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 22
MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU 5 : 6
SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU 5 : 11
SIṂHANĀDA GUGGULU 5 : 12
CHĀGALĀDYA GHRṬA 6 : 10
DĀḌIMĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 19
ṢAṬPALA GHRṬA Synonym- Pañcakolādi Ghrṭa 6 : 42
NĀRĀYAṆA CŪRṆA 7 : 19
BĀLACATURBHADRIKĀ CŪRṆA 7 : 24
HIṄGUVACĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 39
GRAHAṆĪMIHIRA TAILA 8 : 13
BALĀ TAILA 8 : 33
APĀMĀRGA KṢĀRA 10 : 2
ELĀDI GUṬIKĀ 12 : 3
KASTŪRYĀDI (VĀYU) GUṬIKĀ 12 : 4

KHADIRĀDI GUṬIKĀ (KĀSA)	12 : 7
GOROCANĀDI VAṬĪ	12 : 9
DHĀNVANTARA GUṬIKĀ	12 : 14
AMṚTAPRĀŚĀ GHṚTA	6 : 2
AŚOKA GHṚTA	6 : 4
PAÑCATIKTAGUGGULU GHṚTA (Synonym Nimbādi Ghṛta)	6 : 27
ELĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 5
KARPŪRĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 6
YAVĀNYĀDI CŪRṆA Synonm Kapitthāṣṭaka Cūrṇa	7 : 7
CANDANĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 9
JĀTĪPHALĀDYA CŪRṆA	7 : 12
TĀLĪSĀDYA CŪRṆA	7 : 13
TRIKAṬU CŪRṆA	7 : 14
BHĀSKARA LAVAṆA CŪRṆA (Synonym Lavaṇabhāskara Cūrṇa)	7 : 27
RAJANYĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 29
ŚRṄGYĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 31
CANDANABALĀLĀKṢĀDI TAILA	8 : 15
VĀSĀCANDANĀDI TAILA	8 : 54
KALYĀṆA KṢĀRA	10 : 6
VĀSA KṢĀRA	10 : 13
PRĀṆADĀ GUṬIKĀ	12 : 16
PLĪHĀRI VAṬIKĀ	12 : 17
MARICĀDI GUṬIKĀ	12 : 20
LAVAṄGĀDI VAṬĪ	12 : 26
SAUBHĀGYA VAṬĪ	12 : 33
SŪRAṆA VAṬAKA	12 : 34
KĀNTAVALLABHA RASA	15 : 1
ABHRAKA BHASMA	18 : 1
GODANTĪ BHASMA	18 : 4

TĀMRA BHASMA	18 : 5	
AŚVAKAṆCUKĪ RASA	20 : 2	
KAPHAKETU RASA	20 : 8	
KUMĀRAKALYĀṆA RASA	20 : 9	
CATURBHUJA RASA	20 : 13	
RASAMĀṆIKYA	20 : 33	
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA	20 : 48	
PIPPALYĀDI LAUHA	21 : 3	
PUṬAPAKVA VIṢAMA JVARĀNTAKA LAUHA	21 : 4	
PRADARĀNTAKA LAUHA	21 : 5	
YAKṚDĀRI LAUHA	21 : 7	
VIDAṆGA LAUHA	21 : 9	
SVARṆA BHASMA	18 : 20	
VĀTĀGNIKUMĀRA RASA	15 : 7	
SAMĪRAPANNAGA RASA	15 : 8	
SVARṆAVAṆGA	15 : 9	
MUKTĀ BHASMA	18 : 10	
LOHA BHASMA	18 : 14	
VAṆGA BHASMA	18 : 15	
VAIKRĀNTA BHASMA	18 : 17	
ŚRṆGA BHASMA	18 : 19	
CATURMUKHA RASA	20 : 14	
CANDRĀMṚTA RASA	20 : 16	
JVARĀRYABHRA	20 : 18	
NAVARATNARĀJAMṚGĀNKA RASA	20 : 21	
ŚVĀSAKUṬHĀRA RASA	20 : 49	
SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA	20 : 51	
SŪTĀŚEKHARA RASA	20 : 52	

Avabāhuka

RĀSNĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA (MAHĀ) 4 : 28

KĀRPĀSĀSTHYĀDI TAILA 8 : 6

BRĤATMĀṢA TAILA 8 : 39

PARIṆATAKERIKṢIRĀDI TAILA 8 : 27

Śvasanaka Jvara

GOROCANĀDI VAṬĪ 12 : 9

Śvayathu

LOHĀSAVA 1 : 32

KAIŚORA GUGGULU 5 : 2

TRIPHALĀ GHRṬA 6 : 14

ṢAṬPALA GHRṬA Synonym- Pañcakolādi Ghrṭa 6 : 42

GRAHAṆĪMIHIRA TAILA 8 : 13

Śveta Pradara

AŚOKĀRIṢṬA 1 : 5

DRĀKṢĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 16

PUṢYĀNUGA CŪRṆA 7 : 23

YAŚADA BHASMA 18 : 12

VAṄGA BHASMA 18 : 15

Śvitra

AYASKṚṬI 1 : 3

RODHRĀSAVA (synonym :Lodhrāsava) 1 : 30

MĀṆIBHADRA YOGA (synonym: Maṇībhadrā Guḍa) 3 : 23

TIKTAKA GHRṬA 6 : 13

NIMBĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 20

KUṢṬHARĀKṢASA TAILA 8 : 9
AVALGUJĀDI LEPA 11 : 1
KĀṢĪŚA BHASMA 18 : 3
HARITĀLA BHASMA 18 : 22

Śvitaroga

JYOTIṢMATĪ TAILA 8 : 18

Avraṇa Śukra

DANTA VARTTI 13 : 5

Bādhirya

BRĤATMĀṢA TAILA 8 : 39
NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 23
RASARĀJA RASA 20 : 34

Bāhu Śoṣa

BRĤATMĀṢA TAILA 8 : 39

Bāhuśūla

TRAYODAŚĀṄGA GUGGULU 5 : 4

Bāhyāyāma

BRĤAT SAINDHAVĀDYA TAILA 8 : 40

Bāhyadāha

CANDRAKALĀ RASA 20 : 15

Bāla Śoṣa

BĀLACATURBHADRIKĀ CŪRṆĀ 7 : 24

Bāla Graha

MAHĀ KALYĀṆAKA GHRṬA 6 : 33

KALYĀṆAKA GHRṬA 6 : 7

PHALA GHRṬA 6 : 30

Bāla Roga

PHALA GHRṬA 6 : 30

RAJANYĀDI CŪRṆĀ 7 : 29

DHĀNVANTARA TAILA (Synonym Balā Taila) 8 : 22

KUMĀRAKALYĀṆA RASA 20 : 9

Badhiratva

BHRṄĀMALAKĀDI TAILA 8 : 41

MAHĀ NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 45

Bahumūtra

YOGENDRA RASA 20 : 31

Balakṣaya

ARAVINDĀSAVA 1 : 4

CANDANĀSAVA 1 : 15

PĀRTHĀDYARIṢṬA (Synonym: Arjunāriṣṭa) 1 : 21

RASASINDŪRA 15 : 6

Bastiroga

AJAMODĀRKA 2 : 1

Bhūta Bādhā

BILVĀDI GUṬIKĀ 12 : 18

MĀNASAMITRA VAṬAKA 12 : 21

Bhūta Viṣa

RASAKARPŪRA 15 : 4

RASAPUṢPA 15 : 5

Bhūtonmāda

MAHĀ KALYĀṆAKA GHṚTA 6 : 33

KALYĀṆAKA GHṚTA 6 : 7

Bhagandara

DAŚAMŪLĀRIṢṬA 1 : 18

LOHĀSAVA 1 : 32

VIḌAṄGĀRIṢṬA 1 : 34

SĀRIVĀDYĀSAVA 1 : 37

KALYĀṆAKA GUḌA 3 : 5

MADHUSNUHĪ RASĀYANA 3 : 19

KĀÑCANĀRA GUGGULU 5 : 1

TRIPHALĀ GUGGULU 5 : 5

MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU 5 : 6

SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU 5 : 11

TIKTAKA GHṚTA 6 : 13

MAHĀ PAÑCAGAVYA GHṚTĀ 6 : 36

NĀRASIMHA CŪRṆA 7 : 18

NĀRĀYAṆA CŪRṆA 7 : 19

KUṢṬHARĀKṢASA TAILA 8 : 9

BRĤAT GUḌŪCĪ TAILA 8 : 38

CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ	12 : 10
ELĀDI GHRṬA	6 : 6
KĀSĪSĀDI GHRṬA	6 : 8
PAÑCATIKTAGUGGULU GHRṬA (Synonym Nimbādi Ghrṭa)	6 : 27
BHĀSKARA LAVAṆA CŪRṆA (Synonym Lavaṇabhāskara Cūrṇa)	7 : 27
CITRAKĀDI TAILA	8 : 16
ŚIVĀ GUṬIKĀ (LAGHU)	12 : 28
ŚŪLAVAJRIṆĪ VAṬIKĀ	12 : 31
SŪRAṆA VAṬAKA	12 : 34
KĀNTAVALLABHA RASA	15 : 1
HARITĀLA BHASMA	18 : 22
MAHĀ LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA	20 : 27
YOGENDRA RASA	20 : 31
LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA (NĀRADĪYA)	20 : 39
RASASINDŪRA	15 : 6
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA	20 : 48
SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA	20 : 51

Bhasmaka

RASA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 3
LAUHA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 4

Bhrama

DRĀKṢĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 13
TIKTAKA GHRṬA	6 : 13
GRAHAṆĪMIHIRA TAILA	8 : 13
ELĀDI GUṬIKĀ	12 : 3
MAÑJIṢṬHĀDI TAILA	8 : 43
PLĪHĀRI VAṬIKĀ	12 : 17

BR̥HAT VĀTACINTĀMAṆI RASA 20 : 26
LAGHVĀNANDA RASA 20 : 37
CANDRAKALĀ RASA 20 : 15
CINTĀMAṆICATURMUKHA RASA 20 : 17
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Bradhna Vṛddhī

ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Buddhi Bhrama

KACCŪRĀDI CŪRṆA 11 : 2

Buddhi Daurbalya

BRĀHMĪ GHR̥TA 6 : 32

MAHĀ KALYĀṆAKA GHR̥TA 6 : 33

Buddhikṣaya

SVARṆA BHASMA 18 : 20

Buddhimāndya

MĀṆIKYA PIṢṬĪ 17 : 3

SVARṆASINDŪRA 15 : 10

RAJATA BHASMA 18 : 13

Buddhimandatā

VAṆGA BHASMA 18 : 15

Caladanta

KHADIRĀDI GUṬIKĀ (MUKHAROGA) 12 : 6

Carmadala

NIMBĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 20

Carmaroga

CATURBHUJA RASA 20 : 13

CATURMUKHA RASA 20 : 14

Chardi

DANTYĀDYARIṢṬA 1 : 17

DAŚAMŪLĀRIṢṬA 1 : 18

ELĀDYA MODAKA 3 : 3

KŪṢMĀNḌAKA RASĀYANA (Synonym: Kuṣmāṇḍa Khaṇḍa) 3 : 7

PŪGAKHAṆḌA 3 : 17

BILVĀDI LEHA 3 : 18

ĀRAGVADHĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 3

TRĀYANTYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 8

DRĀKṢĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 13

PAṬOLĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 17

BĀLACATURBHADRIKĀ CŪRṆA 7 : 24

GRAHAṆĪMIHIRA TAILA 8 : 13

PRAMEHA MIHIRA TAILA 8 : 31

BALĀ TAILA 8 : 33

ELĀDI GUṬIKĀ 12 : 3

DHĀNVANTARA GUṬIKĀ 12 : 14

AMṚTAPRĀŚA GHṚTA 6 : 2

PIPPALYĀDI GHṚTA 6 : 29

TĀLĪSĀDYA CŪRṆA 7 : 13

DRĀKṢĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 16

CANDANABALĀLĀKṢĀDI TAILA	8 : 15
PLĪHĀRI VAṬIKĀ	12 : 17
KĀNTAVALLABHA RASA	15 : 1
PIPPALYĀDI LAUHA	21 : 3
SAPTĀMṚTA LAUHA	21 : 11
PAÑCĀMṚTA PARPAṬI	16 : 1
SŪTAŚEKHARA RASA	20 : 52

Dāha

LAGHU CIÑCĀDIKĀ LEHYA	3 : 25
HR̥DYAVIRECANA LEHA	3 : 32
TRĀYANTYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 8
DRĀKṢĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 13
VĀTĀRI GUGGULU	5 : 10
TIKTAKA GHR̥TA	6 : 13
CANDANĀDI TAILA	8 : 14
PRAMEHA MIHIRA TAILA	8 : 31
AMṚTAPRĀŚĀ GHR̥TA	6 : 2
PIṆḌA TAILA	8 : 28
VRAṆARĀKṢASA TAILA	8 : 56
PLĪHĀRI VAṬIKĀ	12 : 17
JVARĀRYABHRA	20 : 18
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA	20 : 48

Dāruṇa Viṣūcikā

AHIPHENĀSAVA	1 : 7
--------------	-------

Dūradṛṣṭi

MAHĀ TRIPHALĀDYA GHR̥TA	6 : 35
-------------------------	--------

Dr̥ṣṭi Daurbalya

ṢADBINDU TAILA 8 : 58

Dr̥ṣṭi Lopa

GOROCANĀDI VAṢĪ 12 : 9

Daṇḍāpatānaka

MAHĀ VIṢAGARBHA TAILA 8 : 46

Daṃṣā Vraṇa

TUTTHĀDI LEPA 11 : 5

Daṃṣṭrā Viṣa

NĀRĀYAṆA CŪRṆA 7 : 19

Dadru

HARIDRĀKHAṆḌA 3 : 31

NIMBĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 20

VRAṆARĀKṢASA TAILA 8 : 56

SOMARĀJĪ TAILA 8 : 61

KĀSĪSĀDI GHṚTA 6 : 8

HARITĀLA BHASMA 18 : 22

ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Dadrukuṣṭha

DEVADĀRVĀRIṢṬA 1 : 19

Dagdha Vraṇa

JĀTYĀDI TAILA 8 : 17

Danta Śula

MAHĀ NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 45

Danta Cālana

ṢAḌBINDU TAILA 8 : 58

BHRṄGĀMALAKĀDI TAILA 8 : 41

Danta Kṛmi

KHADIRĀDI GUṬIKĀ (MUKHAROGA) 12 : 6

Danta Roga

ARIMEDĀDI TAILA 8 : 2

KHADIRĀDI GUṬIKĀ (MUKHAROGA) 12 : 6

KĀLAKA CŪRṆA (LEPA) (Synonym: Kālaka Lepa) 11 : 3

KAPHAKETU RASA 20 : 8

Danta-Nakha Kṣata

JĀTYĀDI TAILA 8 : 17

Dantaroga

KAYYONNYĀDI TAILA 8 : 5

CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ 12 : 10

NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 23

ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Dantasauṣirya

KHADIRĀDI GUṬIKĀ (MUKHAROGA) 12 : 6

Dantodbhava Jvara

MUKTĀ BHASMA 18 : 10

Daurbalya

KUMĀRYĀSAVA (A) 1 : 12

DAŚAMŪLĀRIṢṬA 1 : 18

DRĀKṢĀRIṢṬA 1 : 20

BALĀRIṢṬA 1 : 24

MṚTASAÑJĪVANĪ SURĀ 1 : 28

SĀRIVĀDYĀSAVA 1 : 37

KŪṢMĀṆḌAKA RASĀYANA (Synonym: Kuṣmāṇḍa Khaṇḍa) 3 : 7

NĀRIKELA KHAṆḌA 3 : 16

PŪGAKHAṆḌA 3 : 17

YOGARĀJA GUGGULU 5 : 7

CHĀGALĀDYA GHRṬA 6 : 10

MAHĀ KALYĀṆAKA GHRṬA 6 : 33

BHALLĀTAKA RASĀYANA 7 : 26

BṚHAT GUḌŪCĪ TAILA 8 : 38

CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ 12 : 10

AMṚTAPRĀŚA GHRṬA 6 : 2

AMṚTABHALLĀTAKA GHRṬA-Synonym Amṛtabhallātaka Pāka . 6 : 3

INDUKĀNTA GHRṬA 6 : 5

KALYĀṆAKA GHRṬA 6 : 7

NĀRASIMHA GHRṬA RASĀYANA 6 : 23

RAJANYĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 29

VĀSĀCANDANĀDI TAILA 8 : 54

ŚUKRAMĀTRKĀ VAṬĪ 12 : 29

KĀNTAVALLABHA RASA 15 : 1

MĀṆIKYA PIṢṬĪ 17 : 3
KĀṢĪŚA BHASMA 18 : 3
RASARĀJA RASA 20 : 34
VĀRIŚOṢAṆA RASA 20 : 47
PRADARĀNTAKA LAUHA 21 : 5
PRADARĀRI LAUHA 21 : 6
YAKṚDĀRI LAUHA 21 : 7
MUKTĀŚUKTI BHASMA 18 : 11
CATURBHUJA RASA 20 : 13
CATURMUKHA RASA 20 : 14
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Dehaśūla

PRADARĀRI LAUHA 21 : 6

Dehaśithilatā

MṚTASAÑJĪVANĪ SURĀ 1 : 28

Dhātu Kṣaya

DAŚAMŪLĀRIṢṬA 1 : 18
DHĀNVANTARA TAILA (Synonym Balā Taila) 8 : 22
CATURBHUJA RASA 20 : 13
LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA (NĀRADĪYA) 20 : 39
SVARṆA BHASMA 18 : 20
RASASINDŪRA 15 : 6
SVARṆASINDŪRA 15 : 10
RAJATA BHASMA 18 : 13
CATURMUKHA RASA 20 : 14
CINTĀMAṆICATURMUKHA RASA 20 : 17

Dhātuśoṣa

NAVARATNARĀJAMṚGĀNKA RASA 20 : 21

Dhātugata Atīśāra

LAGHU MĀLINĪVASANTA RASA 20 : 36

Dhanurvāta

EKĀṄGAVĪRA RASA 20 : 6

SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA 20 : 51

SŪTIKĀBHARAṆA RASA 20 : 54

Dhvjabhaṅga

PRAMEHA MIHIRA TAILA 8 : 31

Duṣṭa Vraṇa

ĀRAGVADHĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 3

YOGARĀJA GUGGULU 5 : 7

SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU 5 : 11

SOMARĀJĪ TAILA 8 : 61

AMṚTĀ GHRṬA 6 : 1

KĀSĪSĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 8

PAÑCATIKTA GHRṬA 6 : 26

JĀTYĀDI TAILA 8 : 17

Duṣṭanāḍīvraṇa

VAJRAKA TAILA 8 : 53

Duḥkha Prasava

DĀDIMĀDI GHR̥TA 6 : 19

Āṭopa

JĪRAKĀDI MODAKA 3 : 12

Āḍhyavāta

YOGARĀJA GUGGULU 5 : 7

NĀRASIM̄ HA CŪR̄ṆA 7 : 18

AMR̄TĀ GHR̥TA 6 : 1

CATURBHUJA RASA 20 : 13

CATURMUKHA RASA 20 : 14

SVARNABHŪPATI RASA 20 : 51

Āḍhmāna

MĪŚREYĀRKA 2 : 4

RĀSNĀDI KVĀTHA CŪR̄ṆA (MAHĀ) 4 : 28

PAÑCASAMA CŪR̄ṆA 7 : 22

ŚAṆKHA DRĀVAKA 9 : 1

TĀLĪSĀDYA CŪR̄ṆA 7 : 13

VAĪŚ VĀNARA CŪR̄ṆA 7 : 30

HINGVĀDI CŪR̄ṆA 7 : 38

HIN̄GUVACĀDI CŪR̄ṆA 7 : 39

KALYĀṆA KṢĀRA 10 : 6

YAVA KṢĀRA 10 : 11

NAVARATNARĀJAMR̄GĀNKA RASA 20 : 21

Āghāta

MARMA GUṬIKĀ 12 : 19

Ekāṅga Śoṣa

NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 23

MAHĀ NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 45

Ākṣepa

SAHACARĀDI TAILA 8 : 59

Ālasya

ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Āmājīrna

BRĤAT NṚPAVALLABHA RASA 20 : 25

Āmātīsāra

LAKṢMĪNĀRĀYAṆA RASA 20 : 38

BRĤAT KASTŪRĪBHAIKAVA RASA 20 : 24

Āmaśūla

LAUHA PARPAṬI 16 : 4

Āmadoṣa

CITRAKĀDI GUṬIKĀ 12 : 11

TRIKAṬU CŪRṆA 7 : 14

ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

PUṬAPAKVA VIṢAMA JVARĀNTAKA LAUHA 21 : 4

RASA PARPAṬĪ 16 : 3

Āmagrahaṇī

CĀTURBHADRA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 6

Āmaja Śūla

CITRAKĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 11
GAGANASUNDARA RASA	20 : 11

Āmajvara

PĀCANĀMṚTA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 20
AGNITUṆḌIVAṬĪ	12 : 1

Āmavāta

ĀNANDABHAIRAVA RASA	20 : 3
JĪRAKĀDI MODAKA	3 : 12
DAŚAMŪLA HARĪTAKĪ	3 : 14
RĀSNĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 27
RĀSNĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA (MAHĀ)	4 : 28
YOGARĀJA GUGGULU	5 : 7
VYOṢĀDI GUGGULU	5 : 9
VĀTĀRI GUGGULU	5 : 10
SIMHANĀDA GUGGULU	5 : 12
AMṚTĀ GHRṬA	6 : 1
NIMBĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 20
PAṆCASAMA CŪRṆA	7 : 22
KOṬṬAMCUKKĀDI TAILA	8 : 10
ELĀDI GUṬIKĀ	12 : 3
AJAMODĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 1
BHĀSKARA LAVAṆA CŪRṆA (Synonym Lavaṇabhāskara Cūrṇa)	7 : 27
VAIŚ VĀNARA CŪRṆA	7 : 30
BṚHAT SAINDHAVĀDYA TAILA	8 : 40
ŚŪLAVAJRIṆĪ VAṬIKĀ	12 : 31

MAHĀ LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA 20 : 27
LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA (NĀRADĪYA) 20 : 39
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48
RASA PARPAṬĪ 16 : 3
LAUHA PARPAṬĪ 16 : 4
SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA 20 : 51

Ānāha

DANTĪ HARĪTAKĪ 3 : 13
YOGARĀJA GUGGULU 5 : 7
SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU 5 : 11
DĀDHĪKA GHRṬA 6 : 20
NĀRĀYAṆA CŪRṆA 7 : 19
BṚHAT SAINDHAVĀDYA TAILA 8 : 40
APĀMĀRGA KṢĀRA 10 : 2
ABHAYĀ LAVAṆA 10 : 3
KADALĪ KṢĀRA 10 : 5
AṢṬĀKṢARĪ GUṬIKĀ 12 : 2
CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ 12 : 10
CĀṄGERĪ GHRṬA 6 : 9
TRIPHALĀ CŪRṆA 7 : 15
RAJANYĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 29
VAIŚ VĀNARA CŪRṆA 7 : 30
PIPPALYĀDI TAILA 8 : 29
KALYĀṆA KṢĀRA 10 : 6
PALĀŚA KṢĀRA 10 : 9
YAVA KṢĀRA 10 : 11
AŚVAKAṆCUKĪ RASA 20 : 2
ICCHĀBHEDI RASA 20 : 5

ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

DHĀTRĪ LAUHA 21 : 2

SAPTĀMṚTA LAUHA 21 : 11

Enhances Bala, Varṇa, Āyu

AŚOKA GHṚTA 6 : 4

Āntra Vṛddhi

RĀSNĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA (MAHĀ) 4 : 28

SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU 5 : 11

PRABHAÑJANA VIMARDANA TAILA 8 : 30

BṚHAT SAINDHAVĀDYA TAILA 8 : 40

HIṄGUTRIGUṆA TAILA 8 : 62

CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ 12 : 10

NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 23

MAHĀ LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA 20 : 27

LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA (NĀRADĪYA) 20 : 39

Āntraśūla

SVARṆA PARPAṬĪ 16 : 5

Ārtava Rujā

CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ 12 : 10

Ārtava Vedanā

RAJAḤPRAVARTINĪ VAṬĪ 12 : 25

Āsya Roga

KHADIRĀDI GUṬIKĀ (MUKHAROGA) 12 : 6

PAṬOLĀDI GHR̥TA 6 : 28

For external use only

JĀTYĀDI GHR̥TA synonym Vraṇa Śodhanādi Ghr̥ta 6 : 11

For external use only as Abhyaṅga

KĀSĪSĀDI GHR̥TA 6 : 8

Gātra Kaṇḍū

BR̥HAT GUḌŪCĪ TAILA 8 : 38

Gātra Kampa

MAHĀ NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 45

Gṛdhrasī

RĀSNĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA (MAHĀ) 4 : 28

TRAYODAŚĀṄGA GUGGULU 5 : 4

VĀTĀRI GUGGULU 5 : 10

NĀRASIM̄ HA CŪRṆA 7 : 18

PRASĀRIṆĪ TAILA 8 : 32

BR̥HATMĀṢA TAILA 8 : 39

AJAMODĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 1

MAHĀ VIṢAGARBHA TAILA 8 : 46

EKĀṄGAVĪRA RASA 20 : 6

ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Gaṇḍūpada Kṛmi Roga

KṚMIMUDGARA RASA 20 : 10

Gaṇḍa

TIKTAKA GHRṬA 6 : 13

Gaṇḍamālā

VIḌAṄGĀRIṢṬA 1 : 34

MADHUSNUHĪ RASĀYANA 3 : 19

KĀÑCANĀRA GUGGULU 5 : 1

MAHĀTIKTAKA GHRṬA 6 : 34

PAÑCATIKTAGUGGULU GHRṬA (Synonym Nimbādi Ghrṭa) 6 : 27

LĀṄGALĪ TAILA (Synonym Nirguṇḍī Taila) 8 : 50

SARṢAPĀDI PRALEPA 11 : 11

ŚRĪNRPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Gala Roga

DRĀKṢĀRIṢṬA 1 : 20

MRḌVĪKĀRIṢṬA 1 : 29

KHADIRĀDI GUṬIKĀ (MUKHAROGA) 12 : 6

TRIKAṬU CŪRṆA 7 : 14

KĀLAKA CŪRṆA (LEPA) (Synonym: Kālaka Lepa) 11 : 3

KAPHAKETU RASA 20 : 8

MAHĀ LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA 20 : 27

Galaśoṣa

LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA (NĀRADĪYA) 20 : 39

Galagaṇḍa

SARṢAPĀDI PRALEPA 11 : 11

ŚRĪNRPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Galagraha

NĀRĀYAṆA CŪRṆA	7 : 19
NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA	8 : 23
BHR̥ṄGARĀJA TAILA	8 : 42
PRĀṆADĀ GUṬIKĀ	12 : 16
ŚŪLAVAJRINĪ VAṬIKĀ	12 : 31
KAPHAKETU RASA	20 : 8
LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA (NĀRADĪYA)	20 : 39

Gambhīra Vraṇa

JĀTYĀDI GHR̥TA synonym Vraṇa Śodhanādi Ghr̥ta	6 : 11
---	--------

Gara

DANTĪ HARĪTAKĪ	3 : 13
LAUHA PARPAṬI	16 : 4

Gara Viṣa

DANTYĀDYARIṢṬA	1 : 17
TIKTAKA GHR̥TA	6 : 13
DĀDHĪKA GHR̥TA	6 : 20
MAHĀ KALYĀṆAKA GHR̥TA	6 : 33
NĀRĀYAṆA CŪRṆA	7 : 19
KADALĪ KṢĀRA	10 : 5
KALYĀṆAKA GHR̥TA	6 : 7
DHĀNVANTARA GHR̥TA	6 : 22
KĀYASTHĀDYA VARTTI	13 : 2

Gara-Udararoga

DAŚAMŪLA HARĪTAKĪ	3 : 14
-------------------	--------

Garadoṣa

BILVĀDI GUṬIKĀ 12 : 18

Garbhāśaya Doṣa

RAJATA BHASMA 18 : 13

Garbhāśayacyuti

VAṄGA BHASMA 18 : 15

Garbhāśayarōga

RODHRĀSAVA (synonym :Lodhrāsava) 1 : 30

Garbhadoṣa

PŪGAKHAṆḌA 3 : 17

Garbhapāta

GRAHAṆĪMIHIRA TAILA 8 : 13

Garbhasrāva

GRAHAṆĪMIHIRA TAILA 8 : 13

Garbhiṇī Dāha

BṚHAT GARBHACINTĀMANI RASA 20 : 12

Garbhiṇī Jvara

BṚHAT GARBHACINTĀMANI RASA 20 : 12

Garbhiṇī Roga

DĀDIMĀDI GHR̥TA 6 : 19
PHALA GHR̥TA 6 : 30
LAGHU MĀLINĪVASANTA RASA 20 : 36

Given as Rasāyana and Vājīkaraṇa also

NAVARATNARĀJAMṚGĀNKA RASA 20 : 21

Good for children

GUDAPIPPALI 3 : 8

Grīvā Śuṣkatā

AṆU TAILA 8 : 1

Graha Doṣa

ARAVINDĀSAVA 1 : 4
KUMĀRAKALYĀṆA RASA 20 : 9

Grahaṇī

AYASKṚTI 1 : 3
KUṬAJĀRIṢṬA 1 : 11
JĪRAKĀDYARIṢṬA 1 : 16
DANTYĀDYARIṢṬA 1 : 17
DAŚAMŪLĀRIṢṬA 1 : 18
DEVADĀRVĀRIṢṬA 1 : 19
PIPPALYĀDYĀSAVA 1 : 22
MADHŪKĀSAVA 1 : 25
MUSTAKĀRIṢṬA 1 : 26
MRDVĪKĀRIṢṬA 1 : 29
RODHRĀSAVA (synonym :Lodhrāsava) 1 : 30

ROHĪTAKĀRIṢṬA	1 : 31
LOHĀSAVA	1 : 32
KALYĀṆAKA GUḌA	3 : 5
KUṬAJĀVALEHA	3 : 6
JĪRAKĀDI MODAKA	3 : 12
DANTĪ HARĪTAKĪ	3 : 13
SAUBHĀGYAŚUNṬHĪ	3 : 30
NYAGRODHĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 16
PAṬOLAMŪLĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 18
MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU	5 : 6
TIKTAKA GHRṬA	6 : 13
ṢAṬPALA GHRṬA	Synonym- Pañcakolādi Ghrṭa 6 : 42
NĀRĀYAṆA CŪRṆA	7 : 19
BṚHAT GANGĀDHARA CŪRṆA	7 : 25
BHĀSKARA LAVAṆA CŪRṆA	(Synonym Lavaṇabhāskara Cūrṇa) 7 : 27
GRAHAṆĪMIHIRA TAILA	8 : 13
APĀMĀRGA KṢĀRA	10 : 2
CITRAKĀDI GUṬIKĀ	12 : 11
CĀṄGERĪ GHRṬA	6 : 9
YAVĀNYĀDI CŪRṆA	Synonm Kapitthāṣṭaka Cūrṇa 7 : 7
CITRAKĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 11
JĀTĪPHALĀDYA CŪRṆA	7 : 12
TĀLĪSĀDYA CŪRṆA	7 : 13
YAVĀNĪ ṢAṆḌAVA	(Synonym Yavānyādi Cūrṇa) 7 : 28
RAJANYĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 29
SVALPANĀYIKĀ CŪRṆA	7 : 36
HINGVĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 38
KALYĀṆA KṢĀRA	10 : 6
PALĀŚA KṢĀRA	10 : 9

VĀSA KṢĀRA	10 : 13
AṢṬĀKṢARĪ GUṬIKĀ	12 : 2
ŚŪLAHARAṆA YOGA	12 : 30
ŚĀṆKHA VAṬĪ	12 : 32
SŪRAṆA VAṬAKA	12 : 34
KĀNTAVALLABHA RASA	15 : 1
ABHRAKA BHASMA	18 : 1
KAPARDIKĀ BHASMA	18 : 2
TĀMRA BHASMA	18 : 5
NĀGA BHASMA	18 : 7
PUNARNAVĀDI MAṆḌŪRA	19 : 1
BṚHAT NR̥PAVALLABHA RASA	20 : 25
LAKṢMĪNĀRĀYAṆA RASA	20 : 38
VĀTAVIDHVAM SANA RASA	20 : 45
VĀRIŚOṢAṆA RASA	20 : 47
ŚRĪNR̥PATIVALLABHA RASA	20 : 48
PUṬAPAKVA VIṢAMA JVARĀNTAKA LAUHA	21 : 4
SVARṆA BHASMA	18 : 20
PAÑCĀMṚTA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 1
RASA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 3
LAUHA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 4
SVARṆA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 5
YASĀDA BHASMA	18 : 12
VAIKRĀNTA BHASMA	18 : 17
ŚĀṆKHA BHASMA	18 : 18
NAVARATNARĀJAMṚGĀNKA RASA	20 : 21
BṚHAT KASTŪRĪBHAIKAVA RASA	20 : 24
SIDDHAPRĀṆĒŚVARARASA	20 : 50
SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA	20 : 51

SŪTAŚEKHARA RASA 20 : 52

Grahaṇī Doṣa

DĀDHĪKA GHṚTA 6 : 20

Graharoga

MAHĀ PAÑCAGAVYA GHṚTĀ 6 : 36

Granthi

KHADIRĀRIṢṬA 1 : 14

KĀÑCANĀRA GUGGULU 5 : 1

CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ 12 : 10

SARṢAPĀDI PRALEPA 11 : 11

ABHRAKA BHASMA 18 : 1

Granthiruk

MĀÑIBHADRA YOGA (synonym: Mañībhadrā Guḍa) 3 : 23

Guda Śūla

HIṄGUVACĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 39

PIPPALYĀDI TAILA 8 : 29

Guda Śoṭha

PIPPALYĀDI TAILA 8 : 29

Guda Niḥsarāṇa

PIPPALYĀDI TAILA 8 : 29

Guda Roga

DANTYĀDYARIṢṬA 1 : 17
PAÑCATIKTAGUGGULU GHRṬA (Synonym Nimbādi Ghrta) 6 : 27
VAIŚ VĀNARA CŪRṆA 7 : 30
PRĀṄADĀ GUṬIKĀ 12 : 16
YOGENDRA RASA 20 : 31
LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA (NĀRADĪYA) 20 : 39

Guda Rujā

SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU 5 : 11
AJAMODĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 1

Gudabhraṃśa

CĀṄGERĪ GHRṬA 6 : 9
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Guhyavraṇa

MADHUSNUHĪ RASĀYANA 3 : 19

Gulma

KUMĀRYĀSAVA (B) 1 : 13
KHADIRĀRIṢṬA 1 : 14
DANTYĀDYARIṢṬA 1 : 17
DAŚAMŪLĀRIṢṬA 1 : 18
PIPPALYĀDYĀSAVA 1 : 22
PUNARNAVĀSAVA 1 : 23
ĀVITTOĻĀDI BHASMA (KṢĀRA) 10 : 4
MRDVĪKĀRIṢṬA 1 : 29
ROHĪTAKĀRIṢṬA 1 : 31
LOHĀSAVA 1 : 32

KALYĀṆAKA GUḌA	3 : 5
GUḌAPIPPALI	3 : 8
CITRAKA HARĪTAKĪ	3 : 10
DANTĪ HARĪTAKĪ	3 : 13
DAŚAMŪLA HARĪTAKĪ	3 : 14
MĀṆIBHADRA YOGA (synonym: Maṇībhadrā Guḍa)	3 : 23
ŚIVĀ GUṬIKĀ	3 : 28
TRĀYANTYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 8
VIDĀRYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 31
SAPTASĀRA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 33
KĀÑCANĀRA GUGGULU	5 : 1
KAIŚORA GUGGULU	5 : 2
TRIPHALĀ GUGGULU	5 : 5
MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU	5 : 6
YOGARĀJA GUGGULU	5 : 7
SIMHANĀDA GUGGULU	5 : 12
TIKTAKA GHṚTA	6 : 13
DĀḌIMĀDI GHṚTA	6 : 19
MAHĀ PAÑCAGAVYA GHṚTĀ	6 : 36
MĪŚRAKA SNEHA	6 : 37
LAŚUNĀDI GHṚTA	6 : 38
ṢAṬPALA GHṚTA	Synonym- Pañcakolādi Ghṛta 6 : 42
SUKUMĀRA GHṚTA	6 : 44
NĀRĀYAṆA CŪRṆA	7 : 19
NIMBĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 20
GANDHARVAHASTA TAILA	8 : 12
BALĀ TAILA	8 : 33
SAHACARĀDI TAILA	8 : 59
HIṄGUTRIGUṆA TAILA	8 : 62

ARKA LAVANA	10 : 1
APĀMĀRGA KṢĀRA	10 : 2
ABHAYĀ LAVANA	10 : 3
KADALĪ KṢĀRA	10 : 5
KĀṅKĀYANA GUṬIKĀ	12 : 5
AMṚTĀ GHRṬA	6 : 1
INDUKĀNTA GHRṬA	6 : 5
ELĀDI GHRṬA	6 : 6
DHĀNVANTARA GHRṬA	6 : 22
YAVĀNYĀDI CŪRṆA Synonm Kapitthāṣṭaka Cūrṇa	7 : 7
CITRAKĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 11
TRIKAṬU CŪRṆA	7 : 14
VAIŚ VĀNARA CŪRṆA	7 : 30
SĀMUDRĀDYA CŪRṆA	7 : 33
SUDARŚANA CŪRṆA	7 : 35
HINGVAṢṬAKA CŪRṆA	7 : 37
HINGVĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 38
HINGUVACĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 39
KALYĀṆA KṢĀRA	10 : 6
PANAVIRALĀDI BHASMA (KṢĀRA)	10 : 8
PALĀŚA KṢĀRA	10 : 9
MŪLAKA KṢĀRA	10 : 10
YAVA KṢĀRA	10 : 11
VAJRA KṢĀRA	10 : 12
VĀSA KṢĀRA	10 : 13
PRĀṆADĀ GUṬIKĀ	12 : 16
PLĪHĀRI VAṬIKĀ	12 : 17
YAKṚT ŚŪLAVINĀŚINĪ VAṬIKĀ	12 : 24
ŚŪLAHARAṆA YOGA	12 : 30

ŚŪLAVAJRIṆĪ VAṬIKĀ 12 : 31
SAÑJĪVANĪ VAṬĪ 12 : 35
KĀNTAVALLABHA RASA 15 : 1
TĀMRA BHASMA 18 : 5
NĀGA BHASMA 18 : 7
LAGHVĀNANDA RASA 20 : 37
LOKANĀTHA RASA 20 : 40
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48
PUṬAPAKVA VIṢAMA JVARĀNTAKA LAUHA 21 : 4
YAKṚDĀRI LAUHA 21 : 7
DAŚAMŪLAṢAṬPALAKA GHRṬA 6 : 18
RASASINDŪRA 15 : 6
RASA PARPAṬĪ 16 : 3
MUKTĀŚUKTI BHASMA 18 : 11
JVARĀRYABHRA 20 : 18
SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA 20 : 51
SŪTAŚEKHARA RASA 20 : 52

Hṛcchūla

SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU 5 : 11

Hṛdayāgra Vṛdhhi

SARVAJVARAHARA LAUHA 21 : 12

Hṛdayaśūla

SAPTASĀRA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 33

Hṛddaurbalya

MAKARA DHVAJA 15 : 2

RASASINDŪRA 15 : 6
MUKTĀ BHASMA 18 : 10

Hrdroga

KHADIRĀRIṢṬA 1 : 14
CANDANĀSAVA 1 : 15
DANTYĀDYARIṢṬA 1 : 17
PĀRTHĀDYARIṢṬA (Synonym: Arjunāriṣṭa) 1 : 21
LOHĀSAVA 1 : 32
KARPŪRĀDYARKA 2 : 2
CYAVANAPRĀŚA 3 : 11
DANTĪ HARĪTAKĪ 3 : 13
ŚIVĀ GUṬIKĀ 3 : 28
TRĀYANTYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 8
PAṬOLAMŪLĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 18
TIKTAKA GHRṬA 6 : 13
DĀDIMĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 19
NAVĀYASA CŪRṆA 7 : 17
NĀRĀYAṆA CŪRṆA 7 : 19
ABHAYĀ LAVAṆA 10 : 3
KĀṆKĀYANA GUṬIKĀ 12 : 5
DHĀNVANTARA GUṬIKĀ 12 : 14
PRABHĀKARA VAṬĪ 12 : 15
AMṚTAPRĀŚA GHRṬA 6 : 2
PAÑCATIKTAGUGGULU GHRṬA (Synonym Nimbādi Ghrṭa) 6 : 27
VAIŚ VĀNARA CŪRṆA 7 : 30
HINGVĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 38
KALYĀṆA KṢĀRA 10 : 6
PRAVĀLA PIṢṬĪ 17 : 2

MĀṆIKYA PIṢṬĪ 17 : 3
MUKTĀ PIṢṬĪ 17 : 4
SVARṆA BHASMA 18 : 20
CINTĀMAṆICATURMUKHA RASA 20 : 17

Hṛdrujā

BHĀSKARA LAVAṆA CŪRṆA (Synonym Lavaṇabhāskara Cūrṇa) 7 : 27

Hṛtsūla

VĀSĀVALEHA 3 : 26
BṚHAT SAINDHAVĀDYA TAILA 8 : 40
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48
ŚRṆGA BHASMA 18 : 19

Hṛtgraha

TRAYODAŚĀṄGA GUGGULU 5 : 4
HIṄGUVACĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 39

Hṛtkampa

PRAVĀLA BHASMA 18 : 8

Halīmaka

DRĀKṢĀVALEHA 3 : 15
ŚATĀVARĪ GUḌA 3 : 27
PAṬOLAMŪLĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 18
NĀRASIM HA CŪRṆA 7 : 18
PIPPALYĀDI GHṚTA 6 : 29
VĀSĀCANDANĀDI TAILA 8 : 54
BṚHAT KASTŪRĪBHAIKAVA RASA 20 : 24

YAKṚDĀRI LAUHA 21 : 7
NAVARATNARĀJAMṚGĀNKA RASA 20 : 21

Hanuśopha

RĀSNAIRANḌĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 29

Hanugraha

TRAYODAŚĀNGA GUGGULU 5 : 4

Hanustambha

VIDAṄGĀRIṢṬA 1 : 34
PRASĀRIṆĪ TAILA 8 : 32
BRĤAT GUḌŪCĪ TAILA 8 : 38
NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 23
MAHĀ NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 45
LAGHU VIṢAGARBHA TAILA 8 : 48
RASARĀJA RASA 20 : 34

Hasta Pāda Dāha

SITOPALĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 34

Hastakampa

BRĤATMĀṢA TAILA 8 : 39

Hastapāda Roga

VAIŚ VĀNARA CŪRṆA 7 : 30

Hidhmā

ŚIVĀ GUTĪKĀ 3 : 28

KACCŪRĀDI CŪRṆA 11 : 2

Hikkā

MṚGAMADĀSAVA 1 : 27

AGASTYA HARĪTAKĪ RASAYANA (Synonym : Agastya Harītakī) 3 : 1

KANṬAKĀRYAVALEHA 3 : 4

NĀYOPĀYAM KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 14

HIN̄GUVACĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 39

GRAHAṆĪMIHIRA TAILA 8 : 13

ELĀDI GUṬIKĀ 12 : 3

DHĀNVANTARA GUṬIKĀ 12 : 14

AMṚTAPRĀŚA GHR̄TA 6 : 2

KĀṢĪŚA BHASMA 18 : 3

PIPPALYĀDI LAUHA 21 : 3

VIDAṆGA LAUHA 21 : 9

SVARṆA BHASMA 18 : 20

RASAPUṢPA 15 : 5

ŚR̄ṄGA BHASMA 18 : 19

CATURBHUJA RASA 20 : 13

CATURMUKHA RASA 20 : 14

JVARĀRYABHRA 20 : 18

ŚR̄IN̄RPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

SŪTAŚEKHARA RASA 20 : 52

Improves Bala, Vṛṣyaśakti, Māṃsa

CHĀGALĀDYA GHR̄TA 6 : 10

Improves Bala, Varṇa, Dṛṣṭi

PŪGAKHAṆḌA 3 : 17

Improves Bhuja bala

ṢADBINDU TAILA 8 : 58

Improves Netra dr̥ṣṭi

ṢADBINDU TAILA 8 : 58

Improves Vāk

SĀRASVATA GHR̥TA 6 : 43

Indralupta

NĪLIKĀDYA TAILA 8 : 25

BHR̥NGARĀJA TAILA 8 : 42

Ūrdhvāṅga Ratkapitta

DRĀKṢĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 13

Ūrdhvāṅga Roga

KAPHAKETU RASA 20 : 8

LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA (NĀRADĪYA) 20 : 39

Ūrdhva Jatrugata Roga

BALĀDHĀTRYĀDI TAILA 8 : 35

BR̥HATMĀṢA TAILA 8 : 39

PAÑCATIKTAGUGGULU GHR̥TA (Synonym Nimbādi Ghr̥ta) 6 : 27

Ūrdhvaśvāsā

VIDĀRYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 31

Ūrdhvagata Raktapitta

SITOPALĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 34

CANDRAKALĀ RASA 20 : 15

Ūrdhvajatrugata Roga

AṆU TAILA 8 : 1

TRIPHALĀDI TAILA 8 : 21

Ūru Śopha

RĀSNAIRANḌĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 29

Ūruśūla

BṚHAT SAINDHAVĀDYA TAILA 8 : 40

Ūrustambha

VIDAṄGĀRIṢṬA 1 : 34

ŚIVĀ GUṬIKĀ 3 : 28

HR̥DYAVIRECANA LEHA 3 : 32

SAHACARĀDI TAILA 8 : 59

MAṆḌŪRA VAṬAKA 19 : 2

ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

It is a Hṛdyavirecaka

HR̥DYAVIRECANA LEHA 3 : 32

Jātharāgni

SĀRASVATA GHR̥TA 6 : 43

Jānu Stabdhatā

TRAYODAŚĀṄGA GUGGULU 5 : 4

Jānuśūla

BR̥HAT SAINDHAVĀDYA TAILA 8 : 40

Jīrṇa Kāsa

VASANTA MĀLATĪ RASA 20 : 41

SVARṆAVAṄGA 15 : 9

Jīrṇajvara

GUḌAPIPPALI 3 : 8

AMṚTOTTARA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA (synonym: Nāgarādi Kvātha Cūrṇa)
4 : 1

BHĀRNGYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 25

CANDANĀDI TAILA 8 : 14

KADALĪ KṢĀRA 10 : 5

CANDANĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 9

SUDARŚANA CŪRṆA 7 : 35

GODANTĪ BHASMA 18 : 4

ĀROGYAVARDHINĪ GUṬIKĀ 20 : 4

BR̥HAT KASTŪRĪBHAIKAVA RASA 20 : 24

MUKTĀPAÑCĀMṚTA RASA 20 : 29

MṚTYUÑJAYA RASA 20 : 30

LAGHU MĀLINĪVASANTA RASA 20 : 36

VASANTA MĀLATĪ RASA 20 : 41

PUṬAPAKVA VIṢAMA JVARĀNTAKA LAUHA 21 : 4

YAKṚDĀRI LAUHA 21 : 7

SARVAJVARAHARA LAUHA 21 : 12

MUKTĀ BHASMA 18 : 10

SVARṆAMĀKṢIKA BHASMA 18 : 21

ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

CANDANĀDI LAUHA 21 : 1

Jaṅghā Śopha

RĀSNAIRANDĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 29

Jaṅghā Jānugata Vāta

RĀSNĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA (MAHĀ) 4 : 28

Jaṅghā Rujā

AJAMODĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 1

Jaṭhara

LOHĀSAVA 1 : 32

Jalamṛta

KĀYASTHĀDYA VARTTI 13 : 2

Jalodara

PANAVIRALĀDI BHASMA (KṢĀRA) 10 : 8

TĀMRA BHASMA 18 : 5

VĀRIŚOṢAṆA RASA 20 : 47

RASAPUṢPA 15 : 5

RASA PARPAṬĪ 16 : 3

Jarā

CYAVANAPRĀŚĀ 3 : 11

PŪGAKHAṆḌA 3 : 17

BRĀHMA RASĀYANA 3 : 20
SIMHANĀDA GUGGULU 5 : 12
NĀRASIMHA CŪRṆA 7 : 18
MAHĀ NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 45
MAKARA DHVAJA 15 : 2
ABHRAKA BHASMA 18 : 1
SVARṆA BHASMA 18 : 20

Jarādōṣa

KAIŚORA GUGGULU 5 : 2

Jatumaṇi

KUṆKUMĀDI TAILA 8 : 8

Jihvāstambha

MAHĀ NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 45
LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA (NĀRADĪYA) 20 : 39

Jvarātīsāra

ĀNANDABHAIRAVA RASA 20 : 3
KARPŪRA RASA 20 : 7
GAGANASUNDARA RASA 20 : 11
BṚHAT KASTŪRĪBHAIKAVA RASA 20 : 24
SIDDHAPRĀṆEŚVARARASA 20 : 50

Jvara

AŚOKĀRIṢṬA 1 : 5
KUṬAJĀRIṢṬA 1 : 11
DANTYĀDYARIṢṬA 1 : 17

ĀNANDABHAIRAVA RASA	20 : 3
KŪṢMĀNḌAKA RASĀYANA (Synonym: Kuṣmāṇḍa Khaṇḍa)	3 : 7
DAŚAMŪLA HARĪTAKĪ	3 : 14
VĀSĀVALEHA	3 : 26
TRĀYANTYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 8
DAŚAMŪLA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 10
DĀRUNĀGARĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 12
PAṬOLĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 17
PAÑCATIKTA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 19
ṢAḌAṄGA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 32
SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU	5 : 11
MAHĀ KALYĀṆAKA GHRṬA	6 : 33
MAHĀ PAÑCAGAVYA GHRṬĀ	6 : 36
VAJRAKA GHRṬA	6 : 39
ṢAṬPALA GHRṬA Synonym- Pañcakolādi Ghrṭa	6 : 42
NĀRĀYAṆA CŪRṆA	7 : 19
BĀLACATURBHADRIKĀ CŪRṆA	7 : 24
GRAHAṆĪMIHIRA TAILA	8 : 13
BALĀ TAILA	8 : 33
BALĀŚVAGANDHALĀKṢĀDI TAILA	8 : 36
ELĀDI GUṬIKĀ	12 : 3
GOROCANĀDI VAṬĪ	12 : 9
AMṚTAPRĀŚA GHRṬA	6 : 2
KALYĀṆAKA GHRṬA	6 : 7
PAÑCAGAVYA GHRṬA	6 : 25
PAṬOLĀDI GHRṬA	6 : 28
PIPPALYĀDI GHRṬA	6 : 29
ĀMALAKYĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 3
TĀLĪSĀDYA CŪRṆA	7 : 13

RAJANYĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 29
ŚRṆGYĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 31
SITOPALĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 34
SUDARŚANA CŪRṆA	7 : 35
MADHUYAṢṬYĀDI TAILA	8 : 44
MAHĀ NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA	8 : 45
LĀKṢĀDI TAILA	8 : 49
VĀSĀCANDANĀDI TAILA	8 : 54
KACCŪRĀDI CŪRṆA	11 : 2
DASĀNGA LEPA	11 : 6
BILVĀDI GUṬIKĀ	12 : 18
ŚIVĀ GUṬIKĀ (LAGHU)	12 : 28
ŚUKRAMĀTRKĀ VAṬĪ	12 : 29
SAUBHĀGYA VAṬĪ	12 : 33
KĀNTAVALLABHA RASA	15 : 1
MAKARA DHVAJA	15 : 2
ABHRAKA BHASMA	18 : 1
TĀMRA BHASMA	18 : 5
AŚVAKAṆCUKĪ RASA	20 : 2
KUMĀRAKALYĀṆA RASA	20 : 9
LAGHU MĀLINĪVASANTA RASA	20 : 36
LAGHVĀNANDA RASA	20 : 37
LAKṢMĪNĀRĀYAṆA RASA	20 : 38
VIḌAṆGA LAUHA	21 : 9
SAPTĀMṚTA LAUHA	21 : 11
DAŚAMŪLA ṢAṬPALAKA GHRṬA	6 : 17
SVARṆA BHASMA	18 : 20
VĀTĀGNIKUMĀRA RASA	15 : 7
SAMĪRAPANNAGA RASA	15 : 8

PAÑCĀMRṬA PARPAṬI 16 : 1
RASA PARPAṬĪ 16 : 3
MUKTĀŚUKTI BHASMA 18 : 11
RAJATA BHASMA 18 : 13
CANDRAKALĀ RASA 20 : 15
CANDRĀMRṬA RASA 20 : 16
JVARĀRYABHRA 20 : 18
BRĤAT KASTŪRĪBHAIKAVA RASA 20 : 24
SIDDHAPRĀÑEŚVARARASA 20 : 50
SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA 20 : 51

Kāca

MAHĀ TRIPHALĀDYA GHRṬA 6 : 35
TĀMRĀDI GUṬIKĀ 13 : 4
VIMALA VARTTI 13 : 8

Kāmalā

DAŚAMŪLĀRIṢṬA 1 : 18
ROHĪTAKĀRIṢṬA 1 : 31
KALYĀṆAKA GUḌA 3 : 5
KUṬAJĀVALEHA 3 : 6
DANTĪ HARĪTAKĪ 3 : 13
DRĀKṢĀVALEHA 3 : 15
LAGHU CIÑCĀDIKĀ LEHYA 3 : 25
ŚATĀVARĪ GUḌA 3 : 27
TRĀYANTYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 8
DRĀKṢĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 13
PAṬOLĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 17
VĀSĀGUDŪCYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 30

TIKTAKA GHRṬA	6 : 13	
TRIPHALĀ GHRṬA	6 : 14	
MAHĀ PAÑCAGAVYA GHRṬĀ	6 : 36	
VAJRAKA GHRṬA	6 : 39	
NAVĀYASA CŪRṆA	7 : 17	
NIMBĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 20	
GRAHAṆĪMIHIRA TAILA	8 : 13	
BRĤAT GUḌŪCĪ TAILA	8 : 38	
CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ	12 : 10	
DUGDHA VAṬĪ	12 : 13	
PAÑCAGAVYA GHRṬA	6 : 25	
CANDANĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 9	
RAJANYĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 29	
CANDANABALĀLĀKṢĀDI TAILA	8 : 15	
VĀSĀCANDANĀDI TAILA	8 : 54	
ŚŪLAVAJRIṆĪ VAṬIKĀ	12 : 31	
MAṆḌŪRA BHASMA	18 : 9	
MAṆḌŪRA VAṬAKA	19 : 2	
KUMĀRAKALYĀṆA RASA	20 : 9	
ŚRĪNRPATIVALLABHA RASA	20 : 48	
PUṬĀPAKVA VIṢAMA JVARĀNTAKA LAUHA	21 : 4	
YAKṚDĀRI LAUHA	21 : 7	
VIḌAṄGĀDI LAUHA	21 : 10	
RASA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 3	
LAUHA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 4	
LOHA BHASMA	18 : 14	
SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA	20 : 51	
DHĀTRĪ LAUHA	21 : 2	

Kārśya

ARAVINDĀSAVA	1 : 4
AŚVAGANDHĀDYARIṢṬA	1 : 6
KUMĀRYĀSAVA (A)	1 : 12
CANDANĀSAVA	1 : 15
DAŚAMŪLĀRIṢṬA	1 : 18
PIPPALYĀDYĀSAVA	1 : 22
BALĀRIṢṬA	1 : 24
MADHŪKĀSAVA	1 : 25
MṚTASAÑJĪVANĪ SURĀ	1 : 28
KUṬAJĀVALEHA	3 : 6
KŪṢMĀṆḌAKA RASĀYANA (Synonym: Kuṣmāṇḍa Khaṇḍa)	3 : 7
DAŚAMŪLA HARĪTAKĪ	3 : 14
VIDĀRYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 31
VIDĀRYĀDI GHṚTA	6 : 41
KṢĪRABALĀ TAILA	8 : 11
GRAHAṆĪMIHIRA TAILA	8 : 13
AŚOKA GHṚTA	6 : 4
PHALA GHṚTA	6 : 30
MAHĀ NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA	8 : 45
VĀSĀCANDANĀDI TAILA	8 : 54
KĀNTAVALLABHA RASA	15 : 1
VASANTAKUSUMĀKARA RASA	20 : 42
PRADARĀNTAKA LAUHA	21 : 5
CATURBHUJA RASA	20 : 13
CATURMUKHA RASA	20 : 14

Kāsa

KANAKĀSAVA	1 : 9
------------	-------

KUMĀRYĀSAVA (B) 1 : 13
KHADIRĀRIṢṬA 1 : 14
DAŚAMŪLĀRIṢṬA 1 : 18
DRĀKṢĀRIṢṬA 1 : 20
LOHĀSAVA 1 : 32
VĀSAKĀSAVA (synonyms : Vāsakāriṣṭa, Vāsāriṣṭa) 1 : 33
AGASTYA HARĪTAKĪ RASAYANA (Synonym : Agastya Harītakī) 3 : 1
KAṆṬAKĀRYAVALEHA 3 : 4
KŪṢMĀṆḌAKA RASĀYANA (Synonym: Kuṣmāṇḍa Khaṇḍa) 3 : 7
GUḌAPIPALI 3 : 8
CITRAKA HARĪTAKĪ 3 : 10
CYAVANAPRĀŚĀ 3 : 11
BHĀRṄĠĪ GUḌA 3 : 22
MĀṆIBHADRA YOGA (synonym: Maṇībhadrā Guḍa) 3 : 23
MRDVĪKĀDI LEHYA 3 : 24
VĀSĀVALEHA 3 : 26
ŚIVĀ GUṬIKĀ 3 : 28
DAŚAMŪLA KAṬUTRAYA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 9
PUNARNAVĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 21
PUNARNAVĀṢṬAKA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 22
BALĀJĪRAKĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 23
VIDĀRYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 31
KAIŚORA GUGGULU 5 : 2
MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU 5 : 6
SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU 5 : 11
SIṂHANĀDA GUGGULU 5 : 12
TRIPHALĀ GHRṬA 6 : 14
DĀḌIMĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 19
MAHĀ KALYĀṆAKA GHRṬA 6 : 33

MAHĀ PAÑCAGAVYA GHṚTĀ	6 : 36
VIDĀRYĀDI GHṚTA	6 : 41
ṢAṬPALA GHṚTA	Synonym- Pañcakolādi Ghṛta 6 : 42
NĀRASIM HA CŪRṆA	7 : 18
NĀRĀYAṆA CŪRṆA	7 : 19
BĀLACATURBHADRIKĀ CŪRṆA	7 : 24
HIṄGUVACĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 39
GRAHAṆĪMIHIRA TAILA	8 : 13
CANDANABALĀLĀKṢĀDI TAILA	8 : 15
BALĀ TAILA	8 : 33
BALĀŚVAGANDHALĀKṢĀDI TAILA	8 : 36
ELĀDI GUṬIKĀ	12 : 3
KHADIRĀDI GUṬIKĀ (KĀSA)	12 : 7
GOROCANĀDI VAṬĪ	12 : 9
DHĀNVANTARA GUṬIKĀ	12 : 14
AMṚTAPRĀŚA GHṚTA	6 : 2
AŚOKA GHṚTA	6 : 4
KALYĀṆAKA GHṚTA	6 : 7
CHĀGALĀDYA GHṚTA	6 : 10
PAÑCATIKTA GHṚTA	6 : 26
PAÑCATIKTAGUGGULU GHṚTA	(Synonym Nimbādi Ghṛta) 6 : 27
PIPPALYĀDI GHṚTA	6 : 29
ELĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 5
KARPŪRĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 6
YAVĀNYĀDI CŪRṆA	Synonm Kapitthāṣṭaka Cūrṇa 7 : 7
CANDANĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 9
JĀTĪPHALĀDYA CŪRṆA	7 : 12
TĀLĪSĀDYA CŪRṆA	7 : 13
TRIKAṬU CŪRṆA	7 : 14

BHĀSKARA LAVAṆA CŪRṆA (Synonym Lavaṇabhāskara Cūrṇa)	7 : 27
YAVĀNĪ ṢAṆḌAVA (Synonym Yavānyādi Cūrṇa)	7 : 28
RAJANYĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 29
ŚRṆGYĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 31
SITOPALĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 34
VĀSĀCANDANĀDI TAILA	8 : 54
KALYĀṆA KṢĀRA	10 : 6
VĀSA KṢĀRA	10 : 13
PRĀṆADĀ GUṬIKĀ	12 : 16
PLĪHĀRI VAṬIKĀ	12 : 17
MARICĀDI GUṬIKĀ	12 : 20
LAVAṄGĀDI VAṬĪ	12 : 26
SAUBHĀGYA VAṬĪ	12 : 33
SŪRAṆA VAṬAKA	12 : 34
KĀNTAVALLABHA RASA	15 : 1
ABHRAKA BHASMA	18 : 1
GODANTĪ BHASMA	18 : 4
TĀMRA BHASMA	18 : 5
AŚVAKAṆCUKĪ RASA	20 : 2
KAPHAKETU RASA	20 : 8
KUMĀRAKALYĀṆA RASA	20 : 9
MAHĀ LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA	20 : 27
MUKTĀPAÑCĀMṚTA RASA	20 : 29
LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA (NĀRADĪYA)	20 : 39
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA	20 : 48
PUṬAPAKVA VIṢAMA JVARĀNTAKA LAUHA	21 : 4
PRADARĀNTAKA LAUHA	21 : 5
YAKṚDĀRI LAUHA	21 : 7
VIḌAṄGA LAUHA	21 : 9

DAŚAMŪLA ŚAṬPALAKA GHRṬA	6 : 17
VĀTĀGNIKUMĀRA RASA	15 : 7
SAMĪRAPANNAGA RASA	15 : 8
PRAVĀLA PIṢṬĪ	17 : 2
MUKTĀ BHASMA	18 : 10
VAṄGA BHASMA	18 : 15
VAIKRĀNTA BHASMA	18 : 17
ŚRṂGA BHASMA	18 : 19
CANDRĀMṚTA RASA	20 : 16
JVARĀRYABHRA	20 : 18
NAVARATNARĀJAMṚGĀNKA RASA	20 : 21
NĀGAVALLABHA RASA	20 : 22
BṚHAT KASTŪRĪBHAIKĀVA RASA	20 : 24
ŚVĀSAKUṬHĀRA RASA	20 : 49
SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA	20 : 51
SŪTAŚEKHARA RASA	20 : 52

Kṛśatā

BALĀDHĀTRYĀDI TAILA	8 : 35
BALĀŚVAGANDHALĀKṢĀDI TAILA	8 : 36
KUMĀRAKALYĀṆA RASA	20 : 9

Kṛśatva

AŚVAGANDHĀDI LEHYA	3 : 2
--------------------	-------

Kṛmi

AYASKṚTI	1 : 3
UŚĪRĀSAVA	1 : 8
KUMĀRYĀSAVA (A)	1 : 12

KHADIRĀRIṢṬA	1 : 14
DANTYĀDYARIṢṬA	1 : 17
MRDVĪKĀRIṢṬA	1 : 29
RODHRĀSAVA (synonym :Lodhrāsava)	1 : 30
MĪSREYĀRKA	2 : 4
CITRAKA HARĪTAKĪ	3 : 10
MĀṆIBHADRA YOGA (synonym: Maṇībhadrā Guḍa)	3 : 23
YOGARĀJA GUGGULU	5 : 7
SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU	5 : 11
APĀMĀRGA KṢĀRA	10 : 2
KĀṆKĀYANA GUṬIKĀ	12 : 5
AMṚTĀ GHRṬA	6 : 1
PAÑCATIKTA GHRṬA	6 : 26
KALYĀṆA KṢĀRA	10 : 6
RASAKARPŪRA	15 : 4
ABHRAKA BHASMA	18 : 1
SVARṆAMĀKṢIKA BHASMA	18 : 21
PUNARNAVĀDI MAṆḌŪRA	19 : 1
VIḌAṄGA LAUHA	21 : 9
RASAPUṢPA	15 : 5
LOHA BHASMA	18 : 14
VAṄGA BHASMA	18 : 15
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA	20 : 48

Kṛmija Hṛdroga

PRĀṆADĀ GUṬIKĀ	12 : 16
----------------	---------

Kṛtrima Viṣa

NĀRĀYAṆA CŪRṆA	7 : 19
----------------	--------

Kṣīṇa Śukra

NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 23

Kṣīṇa Retas

CANDANABALĀLĀKṢĀDI TAILA 8 : 15

Kṣīṇendriya

PRAMEHA MIHIRA TAILA 8 : 31

NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 23

YOGENDRA RASA 20 : 31

Kaṭi Śūla

VĀTĀRI GUGGULU 5 : 10

PRABHAÑJANA VIMARDANA TAILA 8 : 30

CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ 12 : 10

AŚOKA GHṚTA 6 : 4

HINGVĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 38

BṚHAT SAINDHAVĀDYA TAILA 8 : 40

ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

PRADARĀNTAKA LAUHA 21 : 5

PRADARĀRI LAUHA 21 : 6

Kaṭi Graha

TRAYODAŚĀṅGA GUGGULU 5 : 4

LAGHU VIṢAGARBHA TAILA 8 : 48

Kaṭi-ūru-Prṣṭha Daurbalya

PIPPALYĀDI TAILA 8 : 29

Kaṭirujā

AJAMODĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 1

Kaṭistambha

PRASĀRIṆĪ TAILA 8 : 32

Kaṭivāta

SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA 20 : 51

Kaṇṭhabandha

HIṆGUVACĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 39

Kaṇṭharoga

GOROCANĀDI VAṬĪ 12 : 9

Kaṇḍū

RODHRĀSAVA (synonym :Lodhrāsava) 1 : 30

LOHĀSAVA 1 : 32

MADHUSNUHĪ RASĀYANA 3 : 19

HARIDRĀKHAṆḌA 3 : 31

ĀRAGVADHĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 3

TIKTAKA GHRṬA 6 : 13

TRIPHALĀ GHRṬA 6 : 14

MAHĀ KALYĀṆAKA GHRṬA 6 : 33

NIMBĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 20

VRAṆARĀKṢASA TAILA 8 : 56

SOMARĀJĪ TAILA 8 : 61

CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ 12 : 10

KALYĀṆAKA GHR̥TA 6 : 7
CANDANABALĀLĀKṢĀDI TAILA 8 : 15
NĀLPĀMARĀDI TAILA1 8 : 24
NĪLIKĀDYA TAILA 8 : 25
RASOTTAMĀDI LEPA CŪRṆA 11 : 9
SINDŪRĀDI LEPA 11 : 12
CANDRODAYĀ VARTTI 13 : 3
RASAKARPŪRA 15 : 4

Kaṣṭārtava

RAJAḤPRAVARTINĪ VAṬĪ 12 : 25
KĀṢĪŚA BHASMA 18 : 3

Kṣata

NĀRIKELA KHAṆḌA 3 : 16
BALĀ TAILA 8 : 33

Kṣata Kṣīṇa

KANAKĀSAVA 1 : 9
CYAVANAPRĀŚA 3 : 11
AMṚTAPRĀŚA GHR̥TA 6 : 2
NIRGUṆḌĪ GHR̥TA 6 : 24

Kṣata Kṣaya

BALĀDHĀTRYĀDI TAILA 8 : 35
ELĀDI GUṬIKĀ 12 : 3

Kṣaya

KUMĀRYĀSAVA (A) 1 : 12

KUMĀRYĀSAVA (B)	1 : 13
DAŚAMŪLĀRIṢṬA	1 : 18
DRĀKṢĀRIṢṬA	1 : 20
PIPPALYĀDYĀSAVA	1 : 22
VĀSAKĀSAVA (synonyms : Vāsakāriṣṭa, Vāsāriṣṭa)	1 : 33
AGASTYA HARĪTAKĪ RASAYANA (Synonym : Agastya Harītakī)	3 : 1
KŪṢMĀṆḌAKA RASĀYANA (Synonym: Kuṣmāṇḍa Khaṇḍa)	3 : 7
GUḌŪCYĀDI MODAKA	3 : 9
CITRAKA HARĪTAKĪ	3 : 10
CYAVANAPRĀŚA	3 : 11
NĀRIKELA KHAṆḌA	3 : 16
ŚATĀVARĪ GUḌA	3 : 27
VIDĀRYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 31
MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU	5 : 6
SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU	5 : 11
CHĀGALĀDYA GHRṬA	6 : 10
VIDĀRYĀDI GHRṬA	6 : 41
NĀRASIM HA CŪRṆA	7 : 18
BHĀSKARA LAVANĀ CŪRṆA (Synonym Lavaṇabhāskara Cūrṇa)	7 : 27
CANDANĀDI TAILA	8 : 14
BALĀ TAILA	8 : 33
BALĀŚVAGANDHALĀKṢĀDI TAILA	8 : 36
INDUKĀNTA GHRṬA	6 : 5
ELĀDI GHRṬA	6 : 6
PIPPALYĀDI GHRṬA	6 : 29
KARPŪRĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 6
YAVĀNYĀDI CŪRṆA Synonm Kapitthāṣṭaka Cūrṇa	7 : 7
SITOPALĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 34
CANDANABALĀLĀKṢĀDI TAILA	8 : 15

ŚAṆKHA VAṬĪ	12 : 32
SŪRAṆA VAṬAKA	12 : 34
KĀNTAVALLABHA RASA	15 : 1
MĀṆIKYA PIṢṬĪ	17 : 3
TĀMRA BHASMA	18 : 5
CATURBHUJA RASA	20 : 13
MUKTĀPAÑCĀMṚTA RASA	20 : 29
LAGHU MĀLINĪVASANTA RASA	20 : 36
VASANTAKUSUMĀKARA RASA	20 : 42
GUḌŪCĪ SATTVA	14 : 1
PAÑCĀMṚTA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 1
MUKTĀ BHASMA	18 : 10
VAṆGA BHASMA	18 : 15
CATURMUKHA RASA	20 : 14
NAVARATNARĀJAMṚGĀNKA RASA	20 : 21
NĀGAVALLABHA RASA	20 : 22
SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA	20 : 51

Kṣayaja Kāsa

DRĀKṢĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 16
PRAVĀLA BHASMA	18 : 8

Kacchū

KUṢṬHARĀKṢASA TAILA	8 : 9
SOMARĀJĪ TAILA	8 : 61
JĀTYĀDI TAILA	8 : 17

Kampa

SAHACARĀDI TAILA	8 : 59
------------------	--------

NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 23
PLĪHĀRI VAṬIKĀ 12 : 17

Kapha Jvara

NIMBĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 15

Kaphadoṣa

CITRAKĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 11

Kaphaja śūla

SĀMUDRĀDYA CŪRṆA 7 : 33

Kaphaja Hṛdroga

HṚDAYĀRṆAVA RASA 20 : 55

Kaphaja Kāsa

DAŚAMŪLA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 10

DAŚAMŪLA GHṚTA 6 : 16

Kaphaja Roga

CATURJĀTA CŪRṆA 7 : 10

CANDANABALĀLĀKṢĀDI TAILA 8 : 15

RASASINDŪRA 15 : 6

Kaphajasandhibandha

SAMĪRAPANNAGA RASA 15 : 8

Kaphapitta Kuṣṭha

PAṬOLĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 17

Kaphapittaroga

TRIPHALĀ CŪRṆA 7 : 15
TĀMRA BHASMA 18 : 5

Kaphapraseka

DHĀNVANTARA GUṬIKĀ 12 : 14

Kapharoga

VYOṢĀDI GUGGULU 5 : 9
SIMHANĀDA GUGGULU 5 : 12
ŚRṆGYĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 31
KACCŪRĀDI CŪRṆA 11 : 2
ABHRAKA BHASMA 18 : 1
VĀTAVIDHVAM SANA RASA 20 : 45
VAṄGA BHASMA 18 : 15

Kaphavātaja Nāḍī Vraṇa.

SAINDHAVĀDI TAILA 8 : 60

Kaphavātaroga

CĀṄGERĪ GHṚTA 6 : 9
AJAMODĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 1

Kaphavikāra

KARPŪRĀSAVA 1 : 10
ĀRAGVADHĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 3
PAÑCATIKTA GHṚTA 6 : 26

Kaphonmāda

SAMĪRAPANNAGA RASA 15 : 8

Kaphotkleśa

SAUBHĀGYA VAṬĪ 12 : 33

Karṇa Roga

ASANABILVĀDI TAILA 8 : 3

PAṬOLĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 28

BHRṆGARĀJA TAILA 8 : 42

VACĀLAŚUNĀDI TAILA 8 : 52

KACCŪRĀDI CŪRṆA 11 : 2

KAPHAKETU RASA 20 : 8

ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Karṇa Srāva

VACĀLAŚUNĀDI TAILA 8 : 52

KAPARDIKĀ BHASMA 18 : 2

Karṇaśūla

BRĤATMĀṢA TAILA 8 : 39

Karṇanāda

BRĤATMĀṢA TAILA 8 : 39

MAHĀ VIṢAGARBHA TAILA 8 : 46

Karṇapāka

BRĤATMĀṢA TAILA 8 : 39

Kaubja

PRASĀRIṆĪ TAILA 8 : 32

Kṣudra Kuṣṭha

TUVARAKA TAILA 8 : 20

Keśa Patana

TRIPHALĀ GHRṬA 6 : 14

YAṢṬIMADHUKA TAILA 8 : 47

ABHRAKA BHASMA 18 : 1

Keśaśāta

ṢAḌBINDU TAILA 8 : 58

TRIPHALĀDI TAILA 8 : 21

BHRṄĀMALAKĀDI TAILA 8 : 41

Keśapāta

NĪLIBHRṄĀDI TAILA 8 : 26

BHRṄGARĀJA TAILA 8 : 42

Khālitya

TRIPHALĀ GHRṬA 6 : 14

NĀRASIMHA CŪRṆA 7 : 18

TRIPHALĀDI TAILA 8 : 21

NĪLIKĀDYA TAILA 8 : 25

BHRṄGARĀJA TAILA 8 : 42

Khañja

VĀTĀRI GUGGULU 5 : 10

SIMHANĀDA GUGGULU 5 : 12

PRASĀRIṆĪ TAILA 8 : 32

Khañja Vāta

TRAYODAŚĀṄGA GUGGULU 5 : 4

Kitibha

NIMBĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 20

Kilāsa

MADHŪKĀSAVA 1 : 25

MADHUSNUHĪ RASĀYANA 3 : 19

PAṬOLAMŪLĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 18

Klama

BRĀHMA RASĀYANA 3 : 20

SAPTĀMṚTA LAUHA 21 : 11

ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Kledī Vraṇa

JĀTYĀDI GHRṬA synonym Vraṇa Śodhanādi Ghrṭa 6 : 11

Koṭha

HARIDRĀKHAṆḌA 3 : 31

NIMBĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 20

Koṣṭha Śūla

KUMĀRYĀSAVA (B) 1 : 13

Koṣṭha Vikāra

JĪRAKĀDI MODAKA 3 : 12

Koṣṭharujā

GRAHAṆĪMIHIRA TAILA 8 : 13

Kroṣṭuka Sīrṣa

VĀTĀRI GUGGULU 5 : 10

Kuṣṭha

AYASKṚTI 1 : 3

UŚĪRĀSAVA 1 : 8

DANTYĀDYARIṢṬA 1 : 17

DAŚAMŪLĀRIṢṬA 1 : 18

MADHŪKĀSAVA 1 : 25

MRDVĪKĀRIṢṬA 1 : 29

RODHRĀSAVA (synonym :Lodhrāsava) 1 : 30

ROHĪTAKĀRIṢṬA 1 : 31

LOHĀSAVA 1 : 32

KALYĀṆAKA GUḌA 3 : 5

DANTĪ HARĪTAKĪ 3 : 13

MADHUSNUHĪ RASĀYANA 3 : 19

MĀṆIBHADRA YOGA (synonym: Maṇībhadrā Guḍa) 3 : 23

ŚIVĀ GUṬIKĀ 3 : 28

ĀRAGVADHĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 3

TRĀYANTYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 8

PAṬOLAMŪLĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 18

BṚHANMAÑJIṢṬHĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 24

KĀÑCANĀRA GUGGULU 5 : 1

KAIŚORA GUGGULU	5 : 2
MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU	5 : 6
SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU	5 : 11
SIMHANĀDA GUGGULU	5 : 12
MAHĀTIKTAKA GHR̥TA	6 : 34
VAJRAKA GHR̥TA	6 : 39
NAVĀYASA CŪRṆA	7 : 17
NĀRASIM̄ HA CŪRṆA	7 : 18
NĀRĀYAṆA CŪRṆA	7 : 19
NIMBĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 20
KUṢṬHARĀKṢASA TAILA	8 : 9
BR̥HAT GUḌŪCĪ TAILA	8 : 38
VRAṆARĀKṢASA TAILA	8 : 56
SOMARĀJĪ TAILA	8 : 61
CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ	12 : 10
KĀSĪSĀDI GHR̥TA	6 : 8
DHĀNVANTARA GHR̥TA	6 : 22
PAÑCATIKTA GHR̥TA	6 : 26
PAÑCATIKTAGUGGULU GHR̥TA	(Synonym Nimbādi Ghr̥ta) 6 : 27
PAṬOLĀDI GHR̥TA	6 : 28
BRĀHMĪ GHR̥TA	6 : 32
TRIKAṬU CŪRṆA	7 : 14
TRIPHALĀ CŪRṆA	7 : 15
BHĀSKARA LAVAṆA CŪRṆA	(Synonym Lavaṇabhāskara Cūrṇa) 7 : 27
NĀLPĀMARĀDI TAILA1	8 : 24
VAJRAKA TAILA	8 : 53
VIṢATINDUKA TAILA	8 : 55
DASĀNGA LEPA	11 : 6
PATHYĀDI LEPA	11 : 7

ŚIVĀ GUṬIKĀ (LAGHU)	12 : 28
KĀNTAVALLABHA RASA	15 : 1
ABHRAKA BHASMA	18 : 1
TĀMRA BHASMA	18 : 5
HARITĀLA BHASMA	18 : 22
PUNARNAVĀDI MAṆḌŪRA	19 : 1
MAṆḌŪRA VAṬAKA	19 : 2
ĀROGYAVARDHINĪ GUṬIKĀ	20 : 4
MAHĀ LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA	20 : 27
LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA (NĀRADĪYA)	20 : 39
VĀRIŚOṢAṆA RASA	20 : 47
SVARṆA BHASMA	18 : 20
RASA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 3
LAUHA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 4
LOHA BHASMA	18 : 14
SVARṆAMĀKṢIKA BHASMA	18 : 21
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA	20 : 48
SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA	20 : 51

Kubja

MAHĀ NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA	8 : 45
---------------------	--------

Kubja Roga

BRĤATMĀṢA TAILA	8 : 39
-----------------	--------

Kubja Vāta

RĀSNĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA (MAHĀ)	4 : 28
-----------------------------	--------

Kukūṇaka

TĀMRĀDI GUṬIKĀ 13 : 4

Kukṣi Rujā

SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU 5 : 11

Kukṣisūla

AŚOKA GHRṬA 6 : 4

HINGVĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 38

ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

PRADARĀNTAKA LAUHA 21 : 5

PRADARĀRI LAUHA 21 : 6

Lālājihvatā

NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 23

Lūtā Viṣa

KĀSĪSĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 8

Lūtā-Vṛścika-Sarpaviṣa

BILVĀDI GUṬIKĀ 12 : 18

Māṃsa Vṛddhi

KUṢṬHARĀKṢASA TAILA 8 : 9

VRANĀRĀKṢASA TAILA 8 : 56

Mānasa Doṣa

SĀRASVATĀRIṢṬA 1 : 36

Mūḍha Garbha

PRABHAÑJANA VIMARDANA TAILA 8 : 30

Mūḍha Vāta

ŚATĀVARĪ GUḌA 3 : 27

SŪRANĀVALEHA 3 : 29

DĀḌIMĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 19

PIPPALYĀDI TAILA 8 : 29

Mūṣika Viṣa

MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU 5 : 6

Mūkatā

ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Mūla Viṣa

NĀRĀYAṆA CŪRṆA 7 : 19

Mūrccā

AŚVAGANDHĀDYARIṢṬA 1 : 6

PŪGAKHAṆḌA 3 : 17

TRĀYANTYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 8

DRĀKṢĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 13

DHĀTRYĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 21

BALĀ TAILA 8 : 33

ELĀDI GUṬIKĀ 12 : 3

AMṚTAPRĀŚA GHRṬA 6 : 2

MĀNASAMITRA VAṬAKA 12 : 21

SAUBHĀGYA VAṬĪ 12 : 33

YOGENDRA RASA 20 : 31

VĀTAKULĀNTAKA RASA 20 : 43

ŚVĀSAKUṬHĀRA RASA 20 : 49

Mūtrāghāta

GUDŪCYĀDI MODAKA 3 : 9

GOKṢURĀDI GUGGULU 5 : 3

DĀDHĪKA GHṚTA 6 : 20

NYAGRODHĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 21

CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ 12 : 10

KALYĀṆA KṢĀRA 10 : 6

YOGENDRA RASA 20 : 31

Mūtra Śarkarā

TRAIKAṆṬAKA GHṚTA 6 : 15

VASTYĀMAYĀNTAKA GHṚTA 6 : 40

Mūtra Vibandha

ABHAYĀRIṢṬA 1 : 1

Mūtrabandha

AVIPATTIKARA CŪRṆA 7 : 2

Mūtradoṣa

TRAIKAṆṬAKA GHṚTA 6 : 15

Mūtrakṛcchra

KUMĀRYĀSAVA (A) 1 : 12

CANDANĀSAVA 1 : 15

DAŚAMŪLĀRIṢṬA 1 : 18

DEVADĀRVĀRIṢṬA	1 : 19	
ĀNANDABHAIRAVA RASA	20 : 3	
GUḌŪCYĀDI MODAKA	3 : 9	
DAŚAMŪLA HARĪTAKĪ	3 : 14	
ŚATĀVARĪ GUḌA	3 : 27	
GOKṢURĀDI GUGGULU	5 : 3	
SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU	5 : 11	
TRAIKAṆṬAKA GHRṬA	6 : 15	
VASTYĀMAYĀNTAKA GHRṬA	6 : 40	
NĀRASIM HA CŪRṆA	7 : 18	
NYAGRODHĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 21	
BRĤAT SAINDHAVĀDYA TAILA	8 : 40	
CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ	12 : 10	
PRĀṆADĀ GUṬIKĀ	12 : 16	
CĀṄGERĪ GHRṬA	6 : 9	
PIPPALYĀDI TAILA	8 : 29	
PALĀŚA KṢĀRA	10 : 9	
MŪLAKA KṢĀRA	10 : 10	
YAVA KṢĀRA	10 : 11	
ŚIVĀ GUṬIKĀ (LAGHU)	12 : 28	
ŚUKRAMĀTRĪKĀ VAṬĪ	12 : 29	
PRAVĀLA BHASMA	18 : 8	
PUṬAPAKVA VIṢAMA JVARĀNTAKA LAUHA	21 : 4	
RASAPUṢPA	15 : 5	
CANDRAKALĀ RASA	20 : 15	

Mūtraroga

CYAVANAPRĀŚĀ	3 : 11
AMṚTAPRĀŚĀ GHRṬA	6 : 2

Mūtrasāda

PRAVĀLA BHASMA 18 : 8

Mūtrasaṅga

PŪGAKHAṆḌA 3 : 17

HIṆGUVACĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 39

SAPTĀMṚTA LAUHA 21 : 11

Maṇḍala Kuṣṭha

RASAKARPŪRA 15 : 4

Maṇḍala Vraṇa

VRAṆARĀKṢASA TAILA 8 : 56

Maṣaka

KUN̄KUMĀDI TAILA 8 : 8

Madātyaya

ELĀDYA MODAKA 3 : 3

DRĀKṢĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 13

DHĀTRYĀDI GHR̄TA 6 : 21

RAJATA BHASMA 18 : 13

Mada

ŚRĪKHAṆḌĀSAVA 1 : 35

TRĀYANTYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 8

DHĀTRYĀDI GHR̄TA 6 : 21

ELĀDI GUTĪKĀ 12 : 3

PAÑCATIKTAGUGGULU GHṚTA (Synonym Nimbādi Ghṛta) 6 : 27
MĀNASAMITRA VAṬAKA 12 : 21

Madhumeha

DHĀNVANTARA GHṚTA 6 : 22
TRIVAṆGA1 BHASMA 18 : 6

Madyapānaja Vikāra

ELĀDYA MODAKA3 : 3

Mahākuṣṭha

KHADIRĀRIṢṬA 1 : 14
TUVARAKA TAILA 8 : 20

Mahātāpa

CANDRAKALĀ RASA 20 : 15

Mahāvāta Roga

GANDHARVAHASTA TAILA 8 : 12

Majjāgata Vāta

YOGARĀJA GUGGULU 5 : 7
PRAMEHA MIHIRA TAILA 8 : 31
PAÑCATIKTAGUGGULU GHṚTA (Synonym Nimbādi Ghṛta) 6 : 27

Majjāvāta

TRAYODAŚĀṄGA GUGGULU 5 : 4

Malaśodhaka

DRĀKṢĀRIṢṬA 1 : 20

Malabandha

ARDHABILVA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 2
GANDHARVAHASTĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 5
SAPTASĀRA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 33
AVIPATTIKARA CŪRṆA 7 : 2
PIPPALYĀDI TAILA 8 : 29

Mandāgni

AŚOKĀRIṢṬA 1 : 5
MISREYĀRKA 2 : 4
SŪRANĀVALEHA 3 : 29
KAIŚORA GUGGULU 5 : 2
MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU 5 : 6
MAHĀ KALYĀṆAKA GHṚTA 6 : 33
ṢAṬPALA GHṚTA Synonym- Pañcakolādi Ghṛta 6 : 42
NĀRĀYAṆA CŪRṆA 7 : 19
ABHAYĀ LAVAṆA 10 : 3
CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ 12 : 10
PRĀṆADĀ GUṬIKĀ 12 : 16
AŚOKA GHṚTA 6 : 4
TRIPHALĀ CŪRṆA 7 : 15
HINGVĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 38
BṚHAT SAINDHAVĀDYA TAILA 8 : 40
VĀSĀCANDANĀDI TAILA 8 : 54
VAJRA KṢĀRA 10 : 12
ŚŪLAVAJRIṆĪ VAṬIKĀ 12 : 31
KĀNTAVALLABHA RASA 15 : 1

ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48
DHĀTRĪ LAUHA 21 : 2
YAKṚDĀRI LAUHA 21 : 7
RASASINDŪRA 15 : 6
JVARĀRYABHRA 20 : 18
SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA 20 : 51
SŪTAŚEKHARA RASA 20 : 52

Mandabuddhitva

MĀNASAMITRA VAṬAKA 12 : 21

Mandadr̥ṣṭi

MAHĀ TRIPHALĀDYA GHR̥TA 6 : 35

Mandajvara

PIPPALYĀDI LAUHA 21 : 3

Manodaurbalya

BRĀHMA RASĀYANA 3 : 20

PRAVĀLA PIṢṬĪ 17 : 2

Manodoṣa

MĀNASAMITRA VAṬAKA 12 : 21

MUKTĀ PIṢṬĪ 17 : 4

Manoglāni

SAUBHĀGYA VAṬĪ 12 : 33

Manovibhrama

MṚTASAN̄JĪVANĪ GUṬĪKĀ 12 : 23

Manovikāra

MUKTĀ BHASMA 18 : 10

Manyā Stambha

NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 23

BHR̄ṄGARĀJA TAILA 8 : 42

MAHĀ NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 45

Manyāroga

KUMĀRYĀSAVA (B) 1 : 13

Manyāstambha

LAGHU VIṢAGARBHA TAILA 8 : 48

CATURBHUJA RASA 20 : 13

CATURMUKHA RASA 20 : 14

Marmāśritavraṇa

JĀTYĀDI GHR̄TA synonym Vraṇa Śodhanādi Ghr̄ta 6 : 11

Marmavikāra

MARMA GUṬĪKĀ 12 : 19

Mastaka Bhrama

RASARĀJA RASA 20 : 34

Meḍhraroga

RĀSNĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA (MAHĀ) 4 : 28

Meda

TIKTAKA GHR̥TA 6 : 13

KALYĀṆAKA GHR̥TA 6 : 7

Medhā

SĀRASVATA GHR̥TA 6 : 43

Medhālpatā

NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 23

Medodoṣa

BR̥HANMAÑJIṢṬHĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 24

ĀROGYAVARDHINĪ GUṬIKĀ 20 : 4

LOHA BHASMA 18 : 14

VAṆGA BHASMA 18 : 15

VAJRA BHASMA 18 : 16

Medogatavāta

PRAMEHA MIHIRA TAILA 8 : 31

Medoroga

KARPŪRĀDYARKA 2 : 2

VYOṢĀDI GUGGULU 5 : 9

Medovṛddhi

MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU 5 : 6

Meha

AŚOKĀRIṢṬA	1 : 5	
DAŚAMŪLĀRIṢṬA	1 : 18	
RODHRĀSAVA (synonym :Lodhrāsava)	1 : 30	
VIDAṄGĀRIṢṬA	1 : 34	
SĀRIVĀDYĀSAVA	1 : 37	
KALYĀṆAKA GUḌA	3 : 5	
DAŚAMŪLA HARĪTAKĪ	3 : 14	
MĀṆIBHADRA YOGA (synonym: Maṇībhadrā Guḍa)	3 : 23	
KAIŚORA GUGGULU	5 : 2	
MAHĀ KALYĀṆAKA GHṚTA	6 : 33	
NĀRASIMHA CŪRṆA	7 : 18	
GRAHAṆĪMIHIRA TAILA	8 : 13	
ELĀDI GHṚTA	6 : 6	
PAÑCATIKTAGUGGULU GHṚTA (Synonym Nimbādi Ghṛta)	6 : 27	
TRIKATU CŪRṆA	7 : 14	
TUVARAKA TAILA	8 : 20	
KALYĀṆA KṢĀRA	10 : 6	
TĀMRA BHASMA	18 : 5	
BṚHAT KASTŪRĪBHAIKAVA RASA	20 : 24	
LAKṢMĪNĀRĀYAṆA RASA	20 : 38	
VASANTAKUSUMĀKARA RASA	20 : 42	
PUṬAPAKVA VIṢAMA JVARĀNTAKA LAUHA	21 : 4	
NAVARATNARĀJAMṚGĀNKA RASA	20 : 21	
ŚVĀSAKUṬHĀRA RASA	20 : 49	

Moha

TRĀYANTYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 8	
KALYĀṆAKA GHṚTA	6 : 7	

Mouḍhyam

ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Mukha Śoṣa

PRAMEHA MIHIRA TAILA 8 : 31

Mukha Daurgandhya

KARPŪRĀDYARKA 2 : 2

JAṬĀMĀMSYĀRKA 2 : 3

KHADIRĀDI GUṬIKĀ (MUKHAROGA) 12 : 6

Mukha Pāka

KHADIRĀDI GUṬIKĀ (MUKHAROGA) 12 : 6

Mukha Roga

ARIMEDĀDI TAILA 8 : 2

KANAKA TAILA 8 : 4

KUṆKUMĀDI TAILA 8 : 8

GOMŪTRA HARĪTAKĪ 7 : 8

KĀLAKA CŪRṆA (LEPA) (Synonym: Kālaka Lepa) 11 : 3

MAHĀ LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA 20 : 27

Mukha-Karṇa-Nāsa-Akṣi Vikṛti

LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA (NĀRADĪYA) 20 : 39

Mukhajāḍya

KHADIRĀDI GUṬIKĀ (MUKHAROGA) 12 : 6

Nāḍīvraṇa

SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU 5 : 11
TIKTAKA GHRṬA 6 : 13
BṚHAT GUḌŪCĪ TAILA 8 : 38
SOMARĀJĪ TAILA 8 : 61
KĀSĪSĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 8
PAÑCATIKTAGUGGULU GHRṬA (Synonym Nimbādi Ghrṭa) 6 : 27
JĀTYĀDI TAILA 8 : 17
VRAṆARĀKṢASA TAILA 8 : 56
HARITĀLA BHASMA 18 : 22
MAHĀ LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA 20 : 27
LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA (NĀRADĪYA) 20 : 39

Nābhi Śūla

MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU 5 : 6
SĀMUDRĀDYA CŪRṆA 7 : 33

Nāsā Roga

PAṬOLĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 28
MAHĀ LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA 20 : 27
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Nīlikā

MAHĀ TRIPHALĀDYA GHRṬA 6 : 35
KANAKA TAILA 8 : 4
KUN̄KUMĀDI TAILA 8 : 8
SOMARĀJĪ TAILA 8 : 61

Naṣṭa Puṣpa

KUMĀRYĀSAVA (B) 1 : 13

Naktāndhya

MAHĀ TRIPHALĀDYA GHR̥TA 6 : 35

PAṬOLĀDI GHR̥TA 6 : 28

Napuṃsakatā

ABHRAKA BHASMA 18 : 1

Navajvara

RATNAGIRI RASA 20 : 32

Nayana Roga

ASANABILVĀDI TAILA 8 : 3

TUṄGADRUMĀDI TAILA 8 : 19

Netrābhiṣyanda

MAHĀ TRIPHALĀDYA GHR̥TA 6 : 35

Netra Adhimāṃsa

CANDRODAYĀ VARTTI 13 : 3

Netra Dāha

BALĀDHĀTRYĀDI TAILA 8 : 35

CANDANABALĀLĀKṢĀDI TAILA 8 : 15

Netra Kaṇḍū

MAHĀ TRIPHALĀDYA GHR̥TA 6 : 35

VIMALA VARTTI 13 : 8

Netra Rujā

TRIPHALĀ GHRṬA	6 : 14
MAÑJIṢṬHĀDI TAILA	8 : 43

Netra Vraṇa

ELANĪR KUZAMBU (NĀLIKERĀÑJANA)	13 : 1
--------------------------------	--------

Netraroga

BR̥HANMAÑJIṢṬHĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 24
MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU	5 : 6
TRIPHALĀ GHRṬA	6 : 14
MAHĀ TRIPHALĀDYA GHRṬA	6 : 35
KAYYONNYĀDI TAILA	8 : 5
BALĀDHĀTRYĀDI TAILA	8 : 35
CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ	12 : 10
TRIPHALĀ CŪRṆA	7 : 15
BHR̥NGARĀJA TAILA	8 : 42
KACCŪRĀDI CŪRṆA	11 : 2
KARPŪRĀDI KUZAMBU (LAGHU)	13 : 7
KAPARDIKĀ BHASMA	18 : 2
KĀṢĪŚĀ BHASMA	18 : 3
TĀMRA BHASMA	18 : 5
KAPHAKETU RASA	20 : 8
MAHĀ LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA	20 : 27
LAGHU MĀLINĪVASANTA RASA	20 : 36
PAÑCĀMṚTA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 1
VAJRA BHASMA	18 : 16
DHĀTRĪ LAUHA	21 : 2

Netrasrāva

TRIPHALĀ GHR̥TA 6 : 14

MAHĀ TRIPHALĀDYA GHR̥TA 6 : 35

Netravikāra

ELĀDI GHR̥TA 6 : 6

Nyaccha

KUN̄KUMĀDI TAILA 8 : 8

Ojakṣaya

SĀRASVATĀRIṢṬĀ 1 : 36

PRAVĀLA PIṢṬĪ 17 : 2

MĀṆIKYA PIṢṬĪ 17 : 3

Pāṇḍu

AYASKR̥TI 1 : 3

UŚĪRĀSAVA 1 : 8

DANTYĀDYARIṢṬĀ 1 : 17

DAŚAMŪLĀRIṢṬĀ 1 : 18

PIPPALYĀDYĀSAVA 1 : 22

RODHRĀSAVA (synonym :Lodhrāsava) 1 : 30

LOHĀSAVA 1 : 32

KALYĀṆAKA GUḌA 3 : 5

KUṬAJĀVALEHA 3 : 6

DANTĪ HARĪTAKĪ 3 : 13

DRĀKṢĀVALEHA 3 : 15

PŪGAKHAṆḌA 3 : 17

LAGHU CIṆCĀDIKĀ LEHYA 3 : 25

PUNARNAVĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 21
VĀSĀGUDŪCYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 30
KAIŚORA GUGGULU	5 : 2
MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU	5 : 6
SIMHANĀDA GUGGULU	5 : 12
DĀḌIMĀDI GHRṬA	6 : 19
DAŚAMŪLA ŚAṬPALAKA GHRṬA	6 : 17
MAHĀ KALYĀṆAKA GHRṬA	6 : 33
MAHĀ PAÑCAGAVYA GHRṬĀ	6 : 36
ŚAṬPALA GHRṬA	Synonym- Pañcakolādi Ghrṭa 6 : 42
NAVĀYASA CŪRṆA	7 : 17
NĀRASIM HA CŪRṆA	7 : 18
NĀRĀYAṆA CŪRṆA	7 : 19
NIMBĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 20
HUTABHUGĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 40
BALĀDHĀTRYĀDI TAILA	8 : 35
BRĤAT GUḌŪCĪ TAILA	8 : 38
CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ	12 : 10
DUGDHA VAṬĪ	12 : 13
PRĀṆADĀ GUṬIKĀ	12 : 16
AŚOKA GHRṬA	6 : 4
KALYĀṆAKA GHRṬA	6 : 7
DHĀNVANTARA GHRṬA	6 : 22
PAÑCATIKTAGUGGULU GHRṬA	(Synonym Nimbādi Ghrṭa) 6 : 27
TĀLĪSĀDYA CŪRṆA	7 : 13
RAJANYĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 29
HINGUVACĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 39
KALYĀṆA KṢĀRA	10 : 6
ŚIVĀ GUṬIKĀ (LAGHU)	12 : 28

ŚŪLAVAJRIṆĪ VAṬIKĀ	12 : 31	
KĀNTAVALLABHA RASA	15 : 1	
ABHRAKA BHASMA	18 : 1	
KĀṢĪŚĀ BHASMA	18 : 3	
TĀMRA BHASMA	18 : 5	
MAṆḌŪRA BHASMA	18 : 9	
HARITĀLA BHASMA	18 : 22	
MAṆḌŪRA VAṬAKA	19 : 2	
CATURBHUJA RASA	20 : 13	
LAGHVĀNANDA RASA	20 : 37	
VĀRIŚOṢAṆA RASA	20 : 47	
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA	20 : 48	
PUṬAPAKVA VIṢAMA JVARĀNTAKA LAUHA	21 : 4	
PRADARĀNTAKA LAUHA	21 : 5	
VIḌAṄGĀDI LAUHA	21 : 10	
SVARṆA BHASMA	18 : 20	
RASASINDŪRA	15 : 6	
RASA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 3	
LAUHA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 4	
LOHA BHASMA	18 : 14	
VAṄGA BHASMA	18 : 15	
VAJRA BHASMA	18 : 16	
VAIKRĀNTA BHASMA	18 : 17	
SVARṆAMĀKṢIKA BHASMA	18 : 21	
CATURMUKHA RASA	20 : 14	
NAVARATNARĀJAMṚGĀNKA RASA	20 : 21	
SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA	20 : 51	
DHĀTRĪ LAUHA	21 : 2	

Pāṇḍu Roga

KHADIRĀRIṢṬA	1 : 14
ŚIVĀ GUṬIKĀ	3 : 28
TIKTAKA GHRṬA	6 : 13
MAHĀTIKTAKA GHRṬA	6 : 34
ELĀDI GHRṬA	6 : 6
CANDANABALĀLĀKṢĀDI TAILA	8 : 15
VĀSĀCANDANĀDI TAILA	8 : 54
PUNARNAVĀDI MAṆḌŪRA	19 : 1

Pādadāha

GUḌŪCYĀDI MODAKA	3 : 9
ŚATĀVARĪ GUḌA	3 : 27
BṚHAT GUḌŪCĪ TAILA	8 : 38
GUḌŪCĪ SATTVA	14 : 1

Pāḷitya

TRIPHALĀDI TAILA	8 : 21
------------------	--------

Pāmā

MAHĀTIKTAKA GHRṬA	6 : 34
NIMBĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 20
KUṢṬHARĀKṢASA TAILA	8 : 9
SOMARĀJĪ TAILA	8 : 61
KĀSĪSĀDI GHRṬA	6 : 8
NĀLPĀMARĀDI TAILA1	8 : 24
RASOTTAMĀDI LEPA CŪRṆA	11 : 9
HARITĀLA BHASMA	18 : 22

Pānājīrṇa

ŚRĪKHAṆḌĀSAVA 1 : 35

Pānātyaya

ŚRĪKHAṆḌĀSAVA 1 : 35

PRĀṆADĀ GUṬIKĀ 12 : 16

Pānavibhrama

ŚRĪKHAṆḌĀSAVA 1 : 35

Pārśva Śūla

VĀSĀVALEHA 3 : 26

DAŚAMŪLA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 10

SAPTASĀRA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 33

SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU 5 : 11

BRĤAT SAINDHAVĀDYA TAILA 8 : 40

ELĀDI GUṬIKĀ 12 : 3

CHĀGALĀDYA GHṚTA 6 : 10

YAVĀNĪ ṢAṆḌAVA (Synonym Yavānyādi Cūrṇa) 7 : 28

SITOPALĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 34

HINGVĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 38

HINGUVACĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 39

ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

ŚRṆGA BHASMA 18 : 19

Pārśva Śīrorujā

PIPPALYĀDI GHṚTA 6 : 29

Pārśva Śōpha

RĀSNAIRANDĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 29

Pārśvarujā

DAŚAMŪLA KAṬUTRAYA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 9

Pārigarbhika Roga

KUMĀRAKALYĀṆA RASA 20 : 9

Pīnasa

CITRAKA HARĪTAKĪ 3 : 10

ŚIVĀ GUṬIKĀ 3 : 28

ṢAṬPALA GHRṬA Synonym- Pañcakolādi Ghrṭa 6 : 42

NĀRASIMHA CŪRṆA 7 : 18

SAHACARĀDI TAILA 8 : 59

PAÑCATIKTAGUGGULU GHRṬA (Synonym Nimbādi Ghrṭa) 6 : 27

YAVĀNYĀDI CŪRṆA Synonm Kapitthāṣṭaka Cūrṇa 7 : 7

TRIKAṬU CŪRṆA 7 : 14

KACCŪRĀDI CŪRṆA 11 : 2

RĀSNĀDI CŪRṆA (Synonym: Rāsnādi Lepa) 11 : 8

KAPHAKETU RASA 20 : 8

MAHĀ LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA 20 : 27

LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA (NĀRADĪYA) 20 : 39

ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Prṣṭha Śūla

SAPTASĀRA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 33

PRABHAÑJANA VIMARDANA TAILA 8 : 30

BṚHAT SAINDHAVĀDYA TAILA 8 : 40

ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Pr̥ṣṭha Rujā

DAŚAMŪLA KAṬUTRAYA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 9

AJAMODĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 1

Pr̥ṣṭha Stambha

PRASĀRIṆĪ TAILA 8 : 32

Paṅgu

VĀTĀRI GUGGULU 5 : 10

SIMHANĀDA GUGGULU 5 : 12

NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 23

Paṅgutva

PRASĀRIṆĪ TAILA 8 : 32

MAHĀ NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 45

Paṅguvāta

SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA 20 : 51

Paṭala

TĀMRĀDI GUṬIKĀ 13 : 4

Paṭala Arbuda

MAHĀ TRIPHALĀDYA GHRṬA 6 : 35

CANDRODAYĀ VARTTI 13 : 3

Paṭala Roga

VIMALA VARTTI 13 : 8

Padminīkaṇṭaka

KUN̄KUMĀDI TAILA 8 : 8

Paittika Netra Roga

MUKTĀDI MAHĀÑJANA 13 : 6

Pakṣāghāta

BR̄HANMAÑJIṢṢHĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 24

RĀSNĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA (MAHĀ) 4 : 28

KĀRPĀSĀSTHYĀDI TAILA 8 : 6

LAGHU VIṢAGARBHA TAILA 8 : 48

EKĀṄGAVĪRA RASA 20 : 6

YOGENDRA RASA 20 : 31

RASARĀJA RASA 20 : 34

Pakṣavadha

DHĀNVANTARA TAILA (Synonym Balā Taila) 8 : 22

Pakṣmakopa

MAHĀ TRIPHALĀDYA GHR̄TA 6 : 35

Paktiśūla

KUMĀRYĀSAVA (A) 1 : 12

ŚĀṄKHA VAṢĪ 12 : 32

Pakvātīsāra

KARPŪRA RASA 20 : 7

Palita

SIMHANĀDA GUGGULU	5 : 12
NĀRASIM HA CŪRṆA	7 : 18
AṆU TAILA	8 : 1
KAYYONNYĀDI TAILA	8 : 5
AMṚTABHALLĀTAKA GHRṬA-Synonym Amṛtabhallātaka Pāka .	6 : 3
NĪLIKĀDYA TAILA	8 : 25
NĪLIBHRṆĠGĀDI TAILA	8 : 26
BHRṆĠMĀLAKĀDI TAILA	8 : 41
YAṢṬIMADHUKA TAILA	8 : 47
SŪRAṆA VAṬAKA	12 : 34
DHĀTRĪ LAUHA	21 : 2

Parīsarpa

TIKTAKA GHRṬA	6 : 13
---------------	--------

Pariṇāma Śūla

KUMĀRYĀSAVA (A)	1 : 12
DĀḌIMĀDI GHRṬA	6 : 19
VAIŚ VĀNARA CŪRṆA	7 : 30
SĀMUDRĀDYA CŪRṆA	7 : 33
NĀRIKELA LAVAṆA	10 : 7
KAPARDIKĀ BHASMA	18 : 2
TĀMRA BHASMA	18 : 5
ŚAṆKHA BHASMA	18 : 18
SIDDHAPRĀṆEŚVARARASA	20 : 50

Parikarta

NĀRĀYAṆA CŪRṆA	7 : 19
----------------	--------

Phakka Roga

KUMĀRAKALYĀṆA RASA 20 : 9

Phiraṅga

SVARṆA BHASMA 18 : 20

RASAPUṢPA 15 : 5

Phiraṅga Roga

MALLASINDŪRA 15 : 3

Phiraṅgaja Vraṇa

RASAKARPŪRA 15 : 4

Phupphusa Roga

PĀRTHĀDYARIṢṬA (Synonym: Arjunāriṣṭa) 1 : 21

Piṭaka

NĀLPĀMARĀDI TAILA1 8 : 24

Piḍakā

TIKTAKA GHṚTA 6 : 13

MAHĀTIKTAKA GHṚTA 6 : 34

SOMARĀJĪ TAILA 8 : 61

Picchāsrāva

PIPPALYĀDI TAILA 8 : 29

Pipāsā

CYAVANAPRĀŚĀ 3 : 11
HR̥DYAVIRECANA LEHA 3 : 32
DRĀKṢĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆĀ 4 : 13
PRAMEHA MIHIRA TAILA 8 : 31

Pittārśa

BHALLĀTAKĀDI MODAKA 3 : 21

Pittātīśāra

JĪRAKĀDI MODAKA 3 : 12

Pitta Dāha

MADHUYAṢṬYĀDI TAILA 8 : 44

Pitta Jvara

GODANTĪ BHASMA 18 : 4

MUKTĀ BHASMA 18 : 10

MUKTĀŚUKTI BHASMA 18 : 11

Pitta Roga

SIMHANĀDA GUGGULU 5 : 12

CANDANABALĀLĀKṢĀDI TAILA 8 : 15

PRAVĀLA PIṢṬĪ 17 : 2

RASAPUṢPA 15 : 5

RAJATA BHASMA 18 : 13

Pittaja Śirorujā

KACCŪRĀDI CŪRṆĀ 11 : 2

Pittaja Śvāsa

SITOPALĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 34

Pittaja Gulma

DHĀTRYĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 21

Pittaja Kuṣṭha

TIKTAKA GHRṬA 6 : 13

Pittaja Netra Roga

ELANĪR KUZAMBU (NĀLIKERĀÑJANA) 13 : 1

Pittaja Pāṇḍu

DHĀTRYĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 21

Pittaja Roga

BALĀDHĀTRYĀDI TAILA 8 : 35

Pittavikāra

MADHŪKĀSAVA 1 : 25

NĀRASIMHA CŪRṆA 7 : 18

DHĀTRYĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 21

LAGHU MĀLINĪVASANTA RASA 20 : 36

TRṆAKĀNTAMAṆĪ PIṢṬĪ (Synonym Kaharubā Piṣṭī) 17 : 1

Pittavyādhi

PAÑCATIKTA GHRṬA 6 : 26

Plihā

RODHRĀSAVA (synonym :Lodhrāsava) 1 : 30
 ROHĪTAKĀRIṢṬA 1 : 31
 LOHĀSAVA 1 : 32
 MĀÑIBHADRA YOGA (synonym: Mañībhadrā Guḍa) 3 : 23
 SAPTASĀRA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 33
 ṢAṬPALA GHRṬA Synonym- Pañcakolādi Ghrṭa 6 : 42
 NIMBĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 20
 BHĀSKARA LAVAṆA CŪRṆA (Synonym Lavaṇabhāskara Cūrṇa) 7 : 27
 GANDHARVAHASTA TAILA 8 : 12
 BALĀ TAILA 8 : 33
 TĀLĪSĀDYA CŪRṆA 7 : 13
 YAVĀNĪ ṢAṆḌAVA (Synonym Yavānyādi Cūrṇa) 7 : 28
 SŪRAṆA VAṬAKA 12 : 34
 ABHRAKA BHASMA 18 : 1
 TĀMRA BHASMA 18 : 5
 ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48
 RASA PARPAṬĪ 16 : 3

Plīhā Roga

DANTYĀDYARIṢṬA 1 : 17
 GUḌAPIPPALI 3 : 8
 DANTĪ HARĪTAKĪ 3 : 13
 DAŚAMŪLA HARĪTAKĪ 3 : 14
 DĀḌIMĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 19
 SUKUMĀRA GHRṬA 6 : 44
 HIN̄GUVACĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 39
 ELĀDI GUṬIKĀ 12 : 3
 DHĀNVANTARA GHRṬA 6 : 22
 VAIŚ VĀNARA CŪRṆA 7 : 30

ŚIVĀ GUṬIKĀ (LAGHU)	12 : 28
KĀṢĪŚĀ BHASMA	18 : 3
PUNARNAVĀDI MAṆḌŪRA	19 : 1
MAṆḌŪRA VAṬAKA	19 : 2
VĀRIŚOṢAṆA RASA	20 : 47
PUṬAPAKVA VIṢAMA JVARĀNTAKA LAUHA	21 : 4
YAKṚDĀRI LAUHA	21 : 7
ROHĪTAKA LAUHA	21 : 8
SARVAJVARAHARA LAUHA	21 : 12
DAŚAMŪLA ṢAṬPALAKA GHRṬA	6 : 17
LAUHA PARPAṬI	16 : 4
RAJATA BHASMA	18 : 13
LOHA BHASMA	18 : 14
JVARĀRYABHRA	20 : 18

Plīhā Vṛddhi

YOGARĀJA GUGGULU	5 : 7
MAṆḌŪRA BHASMA	18 : 9

Plīhā-Yakṛdroga

PUNARNAVĀSAVA	1 : 23
PLĪHĀRI VAṬIKĀ	12 : 17

Plīhāmaya

YAVA KṢĀRA	10 : 11
------------	---------

Plīhārujā

KALYĀṆA KṢĀRA	10 : 6
---------------	--------

Plīhāyakṛtvṛddhi

PALĀŚĀ KṢĀRA 10 : 9

Plīhodara

KHADIRĀRIṢṬĀ 1 : 14

ARKA LAVAṆĀ 10 : 1

KADALĪ KṢĀRA 10 : 5

CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ 12 : 10

YAKṚT ŚŪLAVINĀŚINĪ VAṬIKĀ 12 : 24

ŚŪLAVAJRIṆĪ VAṬIKĀ 12 : 31

KĀNTAVALLABHA RASA 15 : 1

Pradara

PŪGAKHAṆḌĀ 3 : 17

GOKṢURĀDI GUGGULU 5 : 3

TIKTAKA GHṚTA 6 : 13

TRIPHALĀ GHṚTA 6 : 14

AŚOKA GHṚTA 6 : 4

BṚHAT GARBHACINTĀMANI RASA 20 : 12

LAGHU MĀLINĪVASANTA RASA 20 : 36

LAGHVĀNANDA RASA 20 : 37

PRADARĀNTAKA LAUHA 21 : 5

PRADARĀRI LAUHA 21 : 6

Pralāpa

BṚHAT VĀTACINTĀMAṆI RASA 20 : 26

Pralepaka Jvara

CANDANĀDI TAILA 8 : 14

VĀSĀCANDANĀDI TAILA 8 : 54

Prameha

AYASKṚTI 1 : 3

UŚĪRĀSAVA 1 : 8

KUMĀRYĀSAVA (A) 1 : 12

DEVADĀRVĀRIṢṬA 1 : 19

ĀNANDABHAIRAVA RASA 20 : 3

MADHŪKĀSAVA 1 : 25

MADHUSNUHĪ RASĀYANA 3 : 19

ŚATĀVARĪ GUḌA 3 : 27

ĀRAGVADHĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 3

GOKṢURĀDI GUGGULU 5 : 3

MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU 5 : 6

SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU 5 : 11

TRAIKAṆṬAKA GHRṬA 6 : 15

VASTYĀMAYĀNTAKA GHRṬA 6 : 40

NYAGRODHĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 21

GRAHAṆĪMIHIRA TAILA 8 : 13

PRAMEHA MIHIRA TAILA 8 : 31

BṚHAT GUḌŪCĪ TAILA 8 : 38

CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ 12 : 10

DHĀNVANTARA GHRṬA 6 : 22

AVIPATTIKARA CŪRṆA 7 : 2

CANDANĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 9

TRIPHALĀ CŪRṆA 7 : 15

ŚIVĀ GUṬIKĀ (LAGHU) 12 : 28

ŚUKRAMĀTRKĀ VAṬĪ 12 : 29

SŪRAṆA VAṬAKA 12 : 34

ABHRAKA BHASMA	18 : 1
TRIVAᅅGA1 BHASMA	18 : 6
NĀGA BHASMA	18 : 7
MAᅅDŪRA VAᅅAKA	19 : 2
CATURBHUJA RASA	20 : 13
MAHĀ LAKᅅMĪVILĀSA RASA	20 : 27
YOGENDRA RASA	20 : 31
LAKᅅMĪVILĀSA RASA (NĀRADĪYA)	20 : 39
RASASINDŪRA	15 : 6
YAᅅADA BHASMA	18 : 12
RAJATA BHASMA	18 : 13
LOHA BHASMA	18 : 14
VAᅅGA BHASMA	18 : 15
VAJRA BHASMA	18 : 16
SVARᅅNAMĀKᅅSIKA BHASMA	18 : 21
CATURMUKHA RASA	20 : 14
NĀGAVALLABHA RASA	20 : 22
ᅅRĪNᅅPATIVALLABHA RASA	20 : 48
SVARᅅABHŪPATI RASA	20 : 51

Prameha and MŪtramārga Roga

SVARᅅAVAᅅGA	15 : 9
-------------	--------

Prameha Piᅅakā

SĀRIVĀDYĀSAVA	1 : 37
MADHUSNUHĪ RASĀYANA	3 : 19
KAIᅅORA GUGGULU	5 : 2
NAVĀYASA CŪRᅅA	7 : 17
NYAGRODHĀDI CŪRᅅA	7 : 21

DHĀNVANTARA GHR̥TA 6 : 22

Prasūtavāta

LAKṢMĪNĀRĀYAṆA RASA 20 : 38

Praseka

BILVĀDI LEHA 3 : 18

Prasveda

PRAVĀLA BHASMA 18 : 8

YAŚADA BHASMA 18 : 12

VAṄGA BHASMA 18 : 15

Pratiśyāya

TRIPHALĀDI TAILA 8 : 21

RĀSNĀDI CŪRṆA (Synonym: Rāsnādi Lepa) 11 : 8

Pratitūnī/ pratūnī

AJAMODĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 1

Pratyasthīlā

VIDAṄGĀRIṢṬA 1 : 34

Pravāhikā

AHIPHENĀSAVA 1 : 7

KUṬAJĀVALEHA 3 : 6

BṚHAT GANGĀDHARA CŪRṆA 7 : 25

CĀṄGERĪ GHR̥TA 6 : 9

JĀTĪPHALĀDYA CŪRṆA 7 : 12

PIPPALYĀDI TAILA	8 : 29
AṢṬĀKṢARĪ GUṬIKĀ	12 : 2
RASAKARPŪRA	15 : 4
RASA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 3

Purāṇa Tvagroga

AMṚTABHALLĀTAKA GHRṬA-Synonym Amṛtabhallātaka Pāka .	6 : 3
--	-------

Purāṇajvara

KŪṢMĀṆḌAKA RASĀYANA (Synonym: Kuṣmāṇḍa Khaṇḍa)	3 : 7
--	-------

Rājajakṣmā

KANAKĀSAVA	1 : 9
VĀSĀVALEHA	3 : 26
VĀSĀCANDANĀDI TAILA	8 : 54
ŚIVĀ GUṬIKĀ (LAGHU)	12 : 28
KAPARDIKĀ BHASMA	18 : 2
TĀMRA BHASMA	18 : 5
HARITĀLA BHASMA	18 : 22
MAHĀ LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA	20 : 27
MUKTĀPAÑCĀMṚTA RASA	20 : 29
SVARṆA BHASMA	18 : 20
SVARṆA BHASMA	18 : 20
RASASINDŪRA	15 : 6
SVARṆA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 5
YAŚADA BHASMA	18 : 12
VAJRA BHASMA	18 : 16
VAIKRĀNTA BHASMA	18 : 17
SVARṆAMĀKṢIKA BHASMA	18 : 21

SŪTAŚEKHARA RASA 20 : 52

Rātryandha

CANDRODAYĀ VARTTI 13 : 3

Rajaḥkṛcchra

SVARṆAMĀKṢIKA BHASMA 18 : 21

Rajo Śūla

SAPTASĀRA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 33

Rajodoṣa

SĀRASVATĀRIṢṬA 1 : 36

ŚATĀVARĪ GUḌA 3 : 27

MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU 5 : 6

PUṢYĀNUGA CŪRṆA 7 : 23

KṢĪRABALĀ TAILA 8 : 11

Rajorodha

RAJAḤPRAVARTINĪ VAṬĪ 12 : 25

Raktārśa

PŪGAKHAṆḌA 3 : 17

MAHĀTIKTAKA GHRṬA 6 : 34

SAMAṆ GĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 32

PRĀṆADĀ GUṬIKĀ 12 : 16

LAGHU MĀLINĪVASANTA RASA 20 : 36

BOLA PARPAṬĪ 16 : 2

Raktātīśāra

KUṬAJĀRIṢṬA 1 : 11

JĪRAKĀDI MODAKA 3 : 12

MUKTĀ PIṢṬĪ 17 : 4

LAKṢMĪNĀRĀYAṆA RASA 20 : 38

TRṆAKĀNTAMAṆĪ PIṢṬĪ (Synonym Kaharubā Piṣṭī) 17 : 1

Rakta Doṣa

TRIPHALĀ GHṚTA 6 : 14

Rakta Niṣṭhīvana

ELĀDI GUṬIKĀ 12 : 3

Raktagata Vāta

BALĀGUḌŪCYĀDI TAILA 8 : 34

Raktakāsa

CANDRĀMṚTA RASA 20 : 16

Raktakṣaya

BHALLĀTAKA RASĀYANA 7 : 26

MAṆḌŪRA BHASMA 18 : 9

Raktapitta

AŚOKĀRIṢṬA 1 : 5

UŚĪRĀSAVA 1 : 8

KUMĀRYĀSAVA (A) 1 : 12

VĀSAKĀSAVA (synonyms : Vāsakāriṣṭa, Vāsāriṣṭa) 1 : 33

KUṬAJĀVALEHA 3 : 6

KŪṢMĀṆḌĀKA RASĀYANA (Synonym: Kuṣmāṇḍa Khaṇḍa)	3 : 7
GUḌŪCYĀDI MODAKA	3 : 9
DAŚAMŪLA HARĪTAKĪ	3 : 14
NĀRIKELA KHAṆḌA	3 : 16
VĀSĀVALEHA	3 : 26
ŚATĀVARĪ GUḌA	3 : 27
TRĀYANTYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 8
NYAGRODHĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 16
VĀSĀGUḌŪCYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 30
TIKTAKA GHRṬA	6 : 13
MAHĀTIKTAKA GHRṬA	6 : 34
CANDANĀDI TAILA	8 : 14
ELĀDI GUṬIKĀ	12 : 3
KĀṆKĀYANA GUṬIKĀ	12 : 5
AMṚTAPRĀŚA GHRṬA	6 : 2
DHĀTRYĀDI GHRṬA	6 : 21
CANDANABALĀLĀKṢĀDI TAILA	8 : 15
VĀSĀCANDANĀDI TAILA	8 : 54
MUKTĀ PIṢṬĪ	17 : 4
ABHRAKA BHASMA	18 : 1
DHĀTRĪ LAUHA	21 : 2
GUḌŪCĪ SATTVA	14 : 1
PAÑCĀMṚTA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 1
BOLA PARPAṬĪ	16 : 2
TRṆAKĀNTAMAṆĪ PIṢṬĪ (Synonym Kaharubā Piṣṭī)	17 : 1
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA	20 : 48

Raktapradara

DRĀKṢĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 16
----------------	--------

BOLA PARPAṬĪ 16 : 2

TRṆAKĀNTAMAṆĪ PIṢṬĪ (Synonym Kaharubā Piṣṭī) 17 : 1

VAṄGA BHASMA 18 : 15

CANDRAKALĀ RASA 20 : 15

Raktpravāhikā

KARPŪRA RASA 20 : 7

TRṆAKĀNTAMAṆĪ PIṢṬĪ (Synonym Kaharubā Piṣṭī) 17 : 1

Raktaroga

VAJRAKA GHRṬA 6 : 39

MUKTĀŚUKTI BHASMA 18 : 11

Raktasrāva

GAGANASUNDARA RASA 20 : 11

Raktavātaja Śopha

RĀSNAIRANḌĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 29

Raktavami

CANDRAKALĀ RASA 20 : 15

Raktavikāra

MADHŪKĀSAVA 1 : 25

SĀRIVĀDYĀSAVA 1 : 37

AŚVAGANDHĀDI LEHYA 3 : 2

KAPARDIKĀ BHASMA 18 : 2

HARITĀLA BHASMA 18 : 22

MAHĀ LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA 20 : 27

LAGHU MĀLINĪVASANTA RASA	20 : 36
Rujā	
NĀRASIM HA CŪRṆA	7 : 18
Sāmadoṣa	
JĪRAKĀDI MODAKA	3 : 12
Sūtikā Jvara	
LAUHA PARPAṬI	16 : 4
Sūtikā Roga	
DHĀNVANTARA TAILA (Synonym Balā Taila)	8 : 22
SŪTIKĀBHARAṆA RASA	20 : 54
Sūtikā Vāta	
VĀTAVIDHVAM SANA RASA	20 : 45
Sūtikāroga	
JĪRAKĀDYARIṢṬA	1 : 16
SAUBHĀGYAŚUNṬHĪ	3 : 30
BṚHAT GARBHACINTĀMANI RASA	20 : 12
LAKṢMĪNĀRĀYAṆA RASA	20 : 38
Sañjñānāśa	
GOROCANĀDI VAṬĪ	12 : 9
Samnyāsa	
MĀNASAMITRA VAṬAKA	12 : 21

Sahaja Arśoroga

PRĀṆADĀ GUṬIKĀ 12 : 16

Samīpa Dṛṣṭi

MAHĀ TRIPHALĀDYA GHRṬA 6 : 35

Sandhi Pīḍā

AJAMODĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 1

Sandhigata Vāta

YOGARĀJA GUGGULU 5 : 7

PAÑCATIKTAGUGGULU GHRṬA (Synonym Nimbādi Ghrṭa) 6 : 27

BṚHAT SAINDHAVĀDYA TAILA 8 : 40

Sannipāta Jvara

ĀNANDABHAIRAVA RASA 20 : 3

MṚGAMADĀSAVA 1 : 27

MṚTASAÑJĪVANĪ SURĀ 1 : 28

HR̥DYAVIRECANA LEHA 3 : 32

AMṚTOTTARA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA (synonym: Nāgarādi Kvātha Cūrṇa)
4 : 1

CHINNODBHAVĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 7

DĀRUNĀGARĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 12

GOROCANĀDI VAṬĪ 12 : 9

CUKKUMTIPPALYĀDIGUṬIKA 12 : 12

MUKKĀMUKKAṬUVĀDI GUṬIKĀ 12 : 22

MṚTASAÑJĪVANĪ GUṬĪKĀ 12 : 23

SAUBHĀGYA VAṬĪ 12 : 33

BṚHAT KASTŪRĪBHAIṚAVA RASA 20 : 24
TRIBHUVANAKĪRTI RASA 20 : 20
PRABHĀKARA RASA 20 : 23
SŪCIKĀBHARAṆA RASA 20 : 53

Sannipāta Roga

LAKṢMĪNĀRĀYAṆA RASA 20 : 38
VĀTAVIDHVAM SANA RASA 20 : 45
SAMĪRAPANNAGA RASA 15 : 8
ŚVĀSAKUṬHĀRA RASA 20 : 49
SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA 20 : 51

Sarpa Viṣa

MĀNASAMITRA VAṬAKA 12 : 21

Sarpadaṃṣṭa

KĀYASTHĀDYA VARTTI 13 : 2

Sarpadamśa

SAÑJĪVANĪ VAṬĪ 12 : 35

Saruja Vraṇa

JĀTYĀDI GHRṬA synonym Vraṇa Śodhanādi Ghrṭa 6 : 11

Sarvāṅga Śoṭha

PUNARNAVĀṢṬAKA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 22

Sarvāṅga Grahaṇa

MAHĀ VIṢAGARBHA TAILA 8 : 46

Sarvāṅga Kampa

RĀSNĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA (MAHĀ) 4 : 28

Sarvāṅga Vāta

DHĀNVANTARA TAILA (Synonym Balā Taila) 8 : 22

Sarvāṅgaśoṭha

PUNARNAVĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 21

Sarvāṅga Graha

LAGHU VIṢAGARBHA TAILA 8 : 48

Sarva Śūla

SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA 20 : 51

Sarva Bālaroga

ARAVINDĀSAVA 1 : 4

Sarva Dhātu Śoṣa

CANDANABALĀLĀKṢĀDI TAILA 8 : 15

Sarva Jvara

CANDANABALĀLĀKṢĀDI TAILA 8 : 15

BṚHAT KASTŪRĪBHAI RASA 20 : 24

MṚTYUÑJAYA RASA 20 : 30

SARVAJVARAHARA LAUHA 21 : 12

TARUṆĀRKA RASA 20 : 19

NAVARATNARĀJAMṚGĀNKA RASA 20 : 21

Sarva Kṛcchra Sādhyā Roga

PUNARNAVĀSAVA 1 : 23

Sarva Roga

SVARṆASINDŪRA 15 : 10

Savraṇa Śukra

TĀMRĀDI GUṬIKĀ 13 : 4

DANTA VARTTI 13 : 5

Sidhma

NIMBĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 20

Sikatā Vartma

CANDRODAYĀ VARTTI 13 : 3

Skandha Śuṣkatā

AṆU TAILA 8 : 1

Smṛti

SĀRASVATA GHRṬA 6 : 43

Smṛti Bhraṁśa

VASANTAKUSUMĀKARA RASA 20 : 42

Smṛti Daurbalya

KALYĀṆAKA GHRṬA 6 : 7

Smṛti Kṣaya

KUMĀRYĀSAVA (A) 1 : 12

MAHĀ KALYĀṆAKA GHṚTA 6 : 33

AMṚTABHALLĀTAKA GHṚTA-Synonym Amṛtabhallātaka Pāka . 6 : 3

BRĀHMĪ GHṚTA 6 : 32

Smṛtibhrama

BRĀHMA RASĀYANA 3 : 20

Smṛtihāni

SVARṆA BHASMA 18 : 20

Smṛtikṣīṇa

SĀRASVATĀRIṢṬA 1 : 36

Smṛtināśa

GOROCANĀDI VAṬĪ 12 : 9

Snāyu Bhagna

MAHĀ NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 45

Snāyudaurbalya

SVARṆA BHASMA 18 : 20

Snāyuvāta

TRAYODAŚĀṄGA GUGGULU 5 : 4

Somaroga

GUḌŪCYĀDI MODAKA 3 : 9

VASANTAKUSUMĀKARA RASA20 : 42

Sparśā Śūnyatā

MAHĀ VIṢAGARBHA TAILA 8 : 46

Sphoṭa

RASAKARPŪRA 15 : 4

KAPARDIKĀ BHASMA 18 : 2

Sphoṭaka

JĀTYĀDI TAILA 8 : 17

Stanaśūla

HINGVĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 38

Stanyadveṣa

KUMĀRAKALYĀṆA RASA 20 : 9

Sthāvara Viṣa

ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Sthūlatā

RASASINDŪRA 15 : 6

Sthaulya

AYASKṚTI 1 : 3

RODHRĀSAVA (synonym :Lodhrāsava) 1 : 30

NYAGRODHĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 16

TRIKAṬU CŪRṆA 7 : 14

TĀMRA BHASMA 18 : 5

MAHĀ LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA 20 : 27

LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA (NĀRADĪYA) 20 : 39

Strīroga

CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ 12 : 10

MAHĀ LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA 20 : 27

Supta Vāta

VIṢATINDUKA TAILA 8 : 55

Suptajihvatva

SITOPALĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 34

Svapnadoṣa

VAṄGA BHASMA 18 : 15

Svara Kṣaya

CHĀGALĀDYA GHRṬA 6 : 10

BHRṄGĀMALAKĀDI TAILA 8 : 41

Svarabheda

KŪṢMĀṄḌAKA RASĀYANA (Synonym: Kuṣmāṅḍa Khaṅḍa) 3 : 7

CYAVANAPRĀŚA 3 : 11

BHĀRṄGĪ GUḌA 3 : 22

KṢĪRABALĀ TAILA 8 : 11

ELĀDI GUṬIKĀ 12 : 3

SVARṆA BHASMA 18 : 20

ŚRĪNRPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Svarahīna

AMṚTAPRĀŚĀ GHṚTA 6 : 2

Svarakārśya

SĀRASVATĀRIṢṬĀ 1 : 36

Tūnī

AJAMODĀDI CŪRṆĀ 7 : 1

Tr̥t̥

PŪGAKHAṆḌĀ 3 : 17

SAUBHĀGYA VAṬĪ 12 : 33

ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Tr̥ṣṇā

KŪṢMĀṆḌĀKA RASĀYANA (Synonym: Kuṣmāṇḍa Khaṇḍa) 3 : 7

TRĀYANTYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆĀ 4 : 8

NYAGRODHĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆĀ 4 : 16

ṢAḌAṆGA KVĀTHA CŪRṆĀ 4 : 32

TIKTAKA GHṚTA 6 : 13

GRAHAṆĪMIHIRA TAILA 8 : 13

ELĀDI GUṬIKĀ 12 : 3

AMṚTAPRĀŚĀ GHṚTA 6 : 2

PLĪHĀRI VAṬIKĀ 12 : 17

JVARĀRYABHRA 20 : 18

Tamaka Śvāsa

NĀYOPĀYAM KVĀTHA CŪRṆĀ 4 : 14

BALĀJĪRAKĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 23
ŚIVĀ GUṬIKĀ (LAGHU) 12 : 28
MALLASINDŪRA 15 : 3

Tandrā

BRĀHMA RASĀYANA 3 : 20
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Taruṇa Jvara

TRIBHUVANAKĪRTI RASA 20 : 20

Tilaka

KUṆKUMĀDI TAILA 8 : 8

Timira

JĪVANTYĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 12
TIKTAKA GHRṬA 6 : 13
TRIPHALĀ GHRṬA 6 : 14
MAHĀ TRIPHALĀDYA GHRṬA 6 : 35
PAṬOLĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 28
ELANĪR KUZAMBU (NĀLIKERĀÑJANA) 13 : 1
CANDRODAYĀ VARTTI 13 : 3
TĀMRĀDI GUṬIKĀ 13 : 4
VIMALA VARTTI 13 : 8
SAPTĀMṚTA LAUHA 21 : 11

To prevent post delivery problems of impaired lactation, body pains, arthritis, fever,
oedema and kāsa

SAUBHĀGYAŚUNṬHĪ 3 : 30

Tridoṣajātīśāra

SŪTAŚĒKHARA RASA 20 : 52

Trika Śūla

HIN̄GUVACĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 39

Trika Śopha

RĀSNAIRANḌĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 29

Trika Rujā

DAŚAMŪLA KAṬUTRAYA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 9

Tvagdoṣa

VAJRAKA TAILA 8 : 53

Tvagrakta doṣa

RASAKARPŪRA 15 : 4

Tvagroga

TRIKAṬU CŪRṆA 7 : 14

NĀLPĀMARĀDI TAILA1 8 : 24

ABHRAKA BHASMA 18 : 1

MAHĀ LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA 20 : 27

Tvakrauṣya

AṆU TAILA 8 : 1

Udāvarta

KUMĀRYĀSAVA (A)	1 : 12
MR̥DVĪKĀRIṢṬA	1 : 29
CITRAKA HARĪTAKĪ	3 : 10
MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU	5 : 6
GANDHARVAHASTA TAILA	8 : 12
BṚHAT GUḌŪCĪ TAILA	8 : 38
KALYĀṆA KṢĀRA	10 : 6
LAUHA PARPAṬI	16 : 4
SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA	20 : 51
SŪTAŚEKHARA RASA	20 : 52

Udakodara

DAŚAMŪLAPAṆCAKOLĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 11
----------------------------------	--------

Udara

ABHAYĀRIṢṬA	1 : 1
KUMĀRYĀSAVA (A)	1 : 12
KUMĀRYĀSAVA (B)	1 : 13
DANTYĀDYARIṢṬA	1 : 17
DAŚAMŪLĀRIṢṬA	1 : 18
PIPPALYĀDYĀSAVA	1 : 22
PUNARNAVĀSAVA	1 : 23
ĀVITTOĻĀDI BHASMA (KṢĀRA)	10 : 4
ROHĪTAKĀRIṢṬA	1 : 31
KALYĀṆAKA GUḌA	3 : 5
GUḌAPIPPALI	3 : 8
JĪRAKĀDI MODAKA	3 : 12
DANTĪ HARĪTAKĪ	3 : 13
MĀṆIBHADRA YOGA (synonym: Maṇībhadrā Guḍa)	3 : 23

ŚIVĀ GUṬIKĀ	3 : 28
SAPTASĀRA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 33
MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU	5 : 6
SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU	5 : 11
SIMHANĀDA GUGGULU	5 : 12
TIKTAKA GHRṬA	6 : 13
ṢAṬPALA GHRṬA	Synonym- Pañcakolādi Ghrṭa 6 : 42
SUKUMĀRA GHRṬA	6 : 44
NĀRASIM HA CŪRṆA	7 : 18
NIMBĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 20
BHĀSKARA LAVAṆA CŪRṆA	(Synonym Lavaṇabhāskara Cūrṇa) 7 : 27
GANDHARVAHASTA TAILA	8 : 12
DUGDHA VAṬĪ	12 : 13
INDUKĀNTA GHRṬA	6 : 5
YAVĀNYĀDI CŪRṆA	Synonm Kapitthāṣṭaka Cūrṇa 7 : 7
VAIŚ VĀNARA CŪRṆA	7 : 30
HINGVĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 38
PANAVIRALĀDI BHASMA (KṢĀRA)	10 : 8
YAVA KṢĀRA	10 : 11
VAJRA KṢĀRA	10 : 12
ŚŪLAVAJRIṆĪ VAṬIKĀ	12 : 31
ABHRAKA BHASMA	18 : 1
HARITĀLA BHASMA	18 : 22
BRĤAT NRPAVALLABHA RASA	20 : 25
MAHĀ LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA	20 : 27
LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA (NĀRADĪYA)	20 : 39
VĀRIŚOṢAṆA RASA	20 : 47
ŚRĪNRPATIVALLABHA RASA	20 : 48
YAKṚDĀRI LAUHA	21 : 7

VAJRA BHASMA 18 : 16
NAVARATNARĀJAMṚGĀNKA RASA 20 : 21
SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA 20 : 51

Udaraśūla

APĀMĀRGA KṢĀRA 10 : 2
MUKTĀŚUKTI BHASMA 18 : 11

Udararoga

KARPŪRĀSAVA 1 : 10
DAŚAMŪLAPAṆCAKOLĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 11
PUNARNAVĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 21
PUNARNAVĀṢṬAKA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 22
YOGARĀJA GUGGULU 5 : 7
DĀDHĪKA GHṚTA 6 : 20
MAHĀ PAÑCAGAVYA GHṚTĀ 6 : 36
NĀRĀYAṆA CŪRṆA 7 : 19
PAÑCASAMA CŪRṆA 7 : 22
BHALLĀTAKA RASĀYANA 7 : 26
HIṄGUTRIGUṆA TAILA 8 : 62
ŚAṆKHA DRĀVAKA 9 : 1
ARKA LAVAṆA 10 : 1
KALYĀṆA KṢĀRA 10 : 6
TĀMRA BHASMA 18 : 5
ICCHĀBHEDI RASA 20 : 5
DAŚAMŪLAṢAṬPALAKA GHṚTA 6 : 18
LOHA BHASMA 18 : 14

Udararujā

ROHĪTAKĀRIṢṬA 1 : 31

Udarda

HARIDRĀKHAṆḌA 3 : 31

Ugra Atisāra

AHIPHENĀSAVA 1 : 7

Unmāda

AŚVAGANDHĀDYARIṢṬA 1 : 6

JAṬĀMĀMSYĀRKA 2 : 3

ŚIVĀ GUṬIKĀ 3 : 28

SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU 5 : 11

TIKTAKA GHRṬA 6 : 13

DĀDHĪKA GHRṬA 6 : 20

CANDANĀDI TAILA 8 : 14

BALĀŚVAGANDHALĀKṢĀDI TAILA 8 : 36

SAHACARĀDI TAILA 8 : 59

DHĀTRYĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 21

DHĀNVANTARA GHRṬA 6 : 22

PAṄCAGAVYA GHRṬA 6 : 25

BRĀHMĪ GHRṬA 6 : 32

TUṄGADRUMĀDI TAILA 8 : 19

MAHĀ NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 45

MĀNASAMITRA VAṬAKA 12 : 21

KĀYASTHĀDYA VARTTI 13 : 2

MUKTĀ PIṢṬĪ 17 : 4

YOGENDRA RASA 20 : 31

SVARṆA BHASMA 18 : 20

SVARṆA BHASMA 18 : 20
CATURBHUJA RASA 20 : 13
CATURMUKHA RASA 20 : 14
CINTĀMAṆICATURMUKHA RASA 20 : 17

Upadaṃśa

SĀRIVĀDYĀSAVA 1 : 37
AŚVAGANDHĀDI LEHYA 3 : 2
BṚHANMAÑJIṢṬHĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 24
KĀSĪSĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 8
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Upadaṃśaja Vraṇa

TUTTHĀDI LEPA 11 : 5
SINDŪRĀDI LEPA 11 : 12

Upajihvikā

NĪLIKĀDYA TAILA 8 : 25

Uraḥkṣata

DRĀKṢĀRIṢṬA 1 : 20
KŪṢMĀṆḌAKA RASĀYANA (Synonym: Kuṣmāṇḍa Khaṇḍa) 3 : 7
VIDĀRYĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 41
CHĀGALĀDYA GHRṬA 6 : 10
VĀSĀCANDANĀDI TAILA 8 : 54
VAIKRĀNTA BHASMA 18 : 17

Urastoya

VĀRĪSOṢAṆA RASA 20 : 47

ŚR̥ṄGA BHASMA 18 : 19

Urograha

MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU 5 : 6

Uroroga

CYAVANAPRĀŚĀ 3 : 11

CHĀGALĀDYA GHR̥TA 6 : 10

used as a Rasāyana

GUDŪCYĀDI MODAKA 3 : 9

ŚATĀVARĪ GUḌA 3 : 27

Used as Balya, Rasāyana, Vājīkaraṇa

AŚVAGANDHĀDI LEHYA 3 : 2

Used as Rasāyana

AGASTYA HARĪTAKĪ RASAYANA (Synonym : Agastya Harītakī) 3 : 1

MADHUSNUHĪ RASĀYANA 3 : 19

MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU 5 : 6

KṢĪRABALĀ TAILA 8 : 11

AMṚTABHALLĀTAKA GHR̥TA-Synonym Amṛtabhallātaka Pāka . 6 : 3

ELĀDI GHR̥TA 6 : 6

BR̥HAT PHALA GHR̥TA 6 : 31

ABHRAKA BHASMA 18 : 1

used as Rasāyana, Medhya, Smṛtiprada

CYAVANAPRĀŚĀ 3 : 11

used as Rasāyana, Vājīkara, Medhya, Smṛtivarḍhaka

SVARṆA BHASMA 18 : 20

Used as Vājīkara and Rasāyana

NĀRASIMHA GHṚTA RASĀYANA 6 : 23

MAKARA DHVAJA 15 : 2

used as Vṛṣya Rasāyana Medhya

SŪRAṆA VAṬAKA 12 : 34

Used as Virecaka

DANTĪ HARĪTAKĪ 3 : 13

used in Puṃsavanakriyā

KALYĀṆAKA GUḌA 3 : 5

Utkleśa

DANTĪ HARĪTAKĪ 3 : 13

Vājīkaraṇa

MAHĀ LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA 20 : 27

Vākdoṣa

MĀNASAMITRA VAṬAKA 12 : 21

Vāksvara Bhaṅga

BRĀHMĪ GHṚTA 6 : 32

Vāta Śleṣma Roga

PRASĀRIṆĪ TAILA 8 : 32

Vāta Gulma

DĀDHIKA GHR̥TA 6 : 20

PRABHAÑJANA VIMARDANA TAILA 8 : 30

Vāta Kapha Jvara

KASTŪRYĀDI (VĀYU) GUṬIKĀ 12 : 4

TRIBHUVANAKĪRTI RASA 20 : 20

Vāta Kapha Roga

DAŚAMŪLA GHR̥TA 6 : 16

DĀDIMĀDI GHR̥TA 6 : 19

LAGHVĀNANDA RASA 20 : 37

Vāta Kaphaja Gulma

BHĀSKARA LAVAṆA CŪRṆA (Synonym Lavaṇabhāskara Cūrṇa) 7 : 27

Vāta Kaphaja Roga

SŪRAṆA VAṬAKA 12 : 34

MALLASINDŪRA 15 : 3

MAHĀ VĀTAGAJĀÑKUŚA RASA 20 : 28

ŚVĀSAKUṬHĀRA RASA 20 : 49

Vāta Pittaja Roga

BR̥HAT VĀTACINTĀMAṆI RASA 20 : 26

Vāta Vaiguṇya

KASTŪRYĀDI (VĀYU) GUṬIKĀ 12 : 4

Vāta Vidradhi

PRABHAÑJANA VIMARDANA TAILA 8 : 30

Vāta Vyādhi

KUMĀRYĀSAVA (B) 1 : 13
DAŚAMŪLĀRIṢṬA 1 : 18
PRAMEHA MIHIRA TAILA 8 : 31
BALĀ TAILA 8 : 33
SAHACARĀDI TAILA 8 : 59
PAÑCATIKTA GHṚTA 6 : 26
VIṢATINDUKA TAILA 8 : 55
NAVARATNARĀJAMṚGĀNKA RASA 20 : 21

Vātaśūla

RĀSNAIRANḌĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 29
KĀNTAVALLABHA RASA 15 : 1

Vātaśleṣma Jvara

RASAMĀṆIKYA 20 : 33

Vātaśleṣma Pratiśyāya

JĀTĪPHALĀDYA CŪRṆA 7 : 12

Vātaśleṣmajakṣaya

RĀJAMṚGĀNKA RASA 20 : 35

Vātaśonita

ŚIVĀ GUTĪKĀ 3 : 28

KAIŚORA GUGGULU	5 : 2
Vātaja Śūla	
SĀMUDRĀDYA CŪRṆA	7 : 33
VĀTAVIDHVAM SANA RASA	20 : 45
Vātaja Śirorujā	
KACCŪRĀDI CŪRṆA	11 : 2
Vātaja Grahaṇī	
VĀTAVIDHVAM SANA RASA	20 : 45
Vātaja Kāsa	
DAŚAMŪLA GHRṬA	6 : 16
Vātajaroga	
BALĀRIṢṬA	1 : 24
Vātakaphaja Grahaṇī	
KADALĪ KṢĀRA	10 : 5
Vātakapharoga	
AJAMODĀRKA	2 : 1
TRAYODAŚĀṄGA GUGGULU	5 : 4
Vātakuṇḍalikā	
GUḌŪCYĀDI MODAKA	3 : 9
Vātapitta Jvara	

DRĀKṢĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 13

Vātapitta Roga

ŚATĀVARĪ GUḌA 3 : 27

YOGENDRA RASA 20 : 31

CANDRAKALĀ RASA 20 : 15

Vātapittaja Vastiroga

VASTYĀMAYĀNTAKA GHRṬA 6 : 40

Vātarakta

SĀRIVĀDYĀSAVA 1 : 37

CYAVANAPRĀŚA 3 : 11

MADHUSNUHĪ RASĀYANA 3 : 19

BRĤANMAÑJĪṢṬHĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 24

RĀSNAIRANḌĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 29

GOKṢURĀDI GUGGULU 5 : 3

MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU 5 : 6

VĀTĀRI GUGGULU 5 : 10

SIMHANĀDA GUGGULU 5 : 12

MAHĀTIKTAKA GHRṬA 6 : 34

NIMBĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 20

KUṢṬHARĀKṢASA TAILA 8 : 9

KṢĪRABALĀ TAILA 8 : 11

BALĀGUḌŪCYĀDI TAILA 8 : 34

BRĤAT GUḌŪCĪ TAILA 8 : 38

SOMARĀJĪ TAILA 8 : 61

AMRṬĀ GHRṬA 6 : 1

KĀSĪSĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 8

DHĀTRYĀDI GHR̥TA	6 : 21
DHĀNVANTARA GHR̥TA	6 : 22
PAÑCATIKTAGUGGULU GHR̥TA (Synonym Nimbādi Ghr̥ta)	6 : 27
SUKUMĀRA GHR̥TA	6 : 44
MADHUYAṢṬYĀDI TAILA	8 : 44
VIṢATINDUKA TAILA	8 : 55
GR̥HADHŪMĀDI LEPA	11 : 4
HARITĀLA BHASMA	18 : 22
VĀTARAKTĀNTAKA RASA	20 : 44
NAVARATNARĀJAMṚGĀNKA RASA	20 : 21
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA	20 : 48

Vātaraktaruḷā

PIṆḌA TAILA	8 : 28
-------------	--------

Vātaroga

AŚVAGANDHĀDYARIṢṬA	1 : 6
DEVADĀRVĀRIṢṬA	1 : 19
AṢṬAVARGA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 3
GANDHARVAHASTĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 5
DAŚAMŪLA KAṬUTRAYA KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 9
RĀSNĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 27
GOKṢURĀDI GUGGULU	5 : 3
MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU	5 : 6
SIMHANĀDA GUGGULU	5 : 12
DĀDHĪKA GHR̥TA	6 : 20
MĪŚRAKA SNEHA	6 : 37
LAŚUNĀDI GHR̥TA	6 : 38
NĀRĀYAṆA CŪRṆA	7 : 19

KĀRPAŚĀSTHYĀDI TAILA	8 : 6	
KOṬṬAMCUKKĀDI TAILA	8 : 10	
KṢĪRABALĀ TAILA	8 : 11	
PRABHAÑJANA VIMARDANA TAILA	8 : 30	
BALĀDHĀTRYĀDI TAILA	8 : 35	
BALĀŚVAGANDHALĀKṢĀDI TAILA	8 : 36	
PRĀṆADĀ GUṬIKĀ	12 : 16	
INDUKĀNTA GHRṬA	6 : 5	
SUKUMĀRA GHRṬA	6 : 44	
HINGVAṢṬAKA CŪRṆA	7 : 37	
CANDANABALĀLĀKṢĀDI TAILA	8 : 15	
DHĀNVANTARA TAILA (Synonym Balā Taila)	8 : 22	
NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA	8 : 23	
BṚHAT SAINDHAVĀDYA TAILA	8 : 40	
MAHĀ VIṢAGARBHA TAILA	8 : 46	
LAGHU VIṢAGARBHA TAILA	8 : 48	
TĀMRA BHASMA	18 : 5	
HARITĀLA BHASMA	18 : 22	
EKĀṆGAVĪRA RASA	20 : 6	
YOGENDRA RASA	20 : 31	
RASARĀJA RASA	20 : 34	
LAKṢMĪNĀRĀYAṆA RASA	20 : 38	
VĀTAKULĀNTAKA RASA	20 : 43	
VĀTARAKTĀNTAKA RASA	20 : 44	
VĀTĀRI RASA	20 : 46	
SVARṆA BHASMA	18 : 20	
VĀTĀGNIKUMĀRA RASA	15 : 7	
CINTĀMAṆICATURMUKHA RASA	20 : 17	
NĀGAVALLABHA RASA	20 : 22	

SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA 20 : 51

Vātavikāra

NĀRASIMḤA CŪRṆA 7 : 18

MŪLAKA KṢĀRA 10 : 10

Vātodara

NAVARATNARĀJAMṚGĀNKA RASA 20 : 21

Vīryakṣaya

PĀRTHĀDYARIṢṬA (Synonym: Arjunāriṣṭa) 1 : 21

Vṛddhi

MĪŚRAKA SNEHA 6 : 37

DHĀNVANTARA GHRṬA 6 : 22

SUKUMĀRA GHRṬA 6 : 44

ŚŪLAVAJRIṆĪ VAṬIKĀ 12 : 31

Vaṅkṣaṇa Śūla

HINGVĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 38

Vaṅkṣaṇa Rujā

PIPPALYĀDI TAILA 8 : 29

Vaivarṇya

KUMĀRYĀSAVA (A) 1 : 12

KŪṢMĀṆḌAKA RASĀYANA (Synonym: Kuṣmāṇḍa Khaṇḍa) 3 : 7

DAŚAMŪLA HARĪTAKĪ 3 : 14

BHĀRṄGĪ GUḌA	3 : 22
BRĤAT GUḌŪCĪ TAILA	8 : 38
AMṚTAPRĀŚA GHR̥TA	6 : 2
CATURJĀTA CŪRṆA	7 : 10
RAJANYĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 29
VĀSĀCANDANĀDI TAILA	8 : 54
VIṢATINDUKA TAILA	8 : 55
ŚUKRAMĀTRKĀ VAṬĪ	12 : 29
VĀRIŚOṢAṆA RASA	20 : 47
PRADARĀRI LAUHA	21 : 6
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA	20 : 48

Vakṣa Śuṣkatā

AṆU TAILA	8 : 1
-----------	-------

Vaktraruḡā

SAPTAVIMŚATIKA GUGGULU	5 : 11
------------------------	--------

Valī

NĀRASIM̄ HA CŪRṆA	7 : 18
AMṚTABHALLĀTAKA GHR̥TA-Synonym Amṛtabhallātaka Pāka .	6 : 3
NĪLIKĀDYA TAILA	8 : 25

Valī Palita

AGASTYA HARĪTAKĪ RASAYANA (Synonym : Agastya Harītakī)	3 : 1
BRĀHMA RASĀYANA	3 : 20
GRAHAṆĪMIHIRA TAILA	8 : 13
BRĤAT GUḌŪCĪ TAILA	8 : 38
MAKARA DHVAJA	15 : 2

VASANTAKUSUMĀKARA RASA 20 : 42
PAÑCĀMṚTA PARPAṬI 16 : 1
LAUHA PARPAṬI 16 : 4
CATURBHUJA RASA 20 : 13
CATURMUKHA RASA 20 : 14
CINTĀMAṆICATURMUKHA RASA 20 : 17

Valmīka Arbuda

VAJRA BHASMA 18 : 16

Vami

NĀRIKELA KHAṆḌA 3 : 16
ŚIVĀ GUṬIKĀ 3 : 28

Vandhyāroga

PŪGAKHAṆḌA 3 : 17

Vandhyatva

DAŚAMŪLĀRIṢṬA 1 : 18
RĀSNĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA (MAHĀ) 4 : 28
MAHA YOGARĀJA GUGGULU 5 : 6
DĀḌIMĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 19
MAHĀ KALYĀṆAKA GHRṬA 6 : 33
KALYĀṆAKA GHRṬA 6 : 7
DHĀTRYĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 21
PHALA GHRṬA 6 : 30
BṚHAT PHALA GHRṬA 6 : 31
BRĀHMĪ GHRṬA 6 : 32
MAHĀ NĀRĀYAṆA TAILA 8 : 45

Varṇa Vikāra

KUN̄KUMĀDI TAILA 8 : 8

Varṇa Vikṛti

AVALGUJĀDI LEPA 11 : 1

Varcovibandha

ABHAYĀRIṢṬA 1 : 1

Vardhma

ŚIVĀ GUṬIKĀ 3 : 28

HIN̄GUTRIGUṆA TAILA 8 : 62

Vartma Roga

TRIPHALĀ GHṚTA 6 : 14

KARPŪRĀDI KUZAMBU (LAGHU) 13 : 7

Vastisūla

PAṬOLAMŪLĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 18

HINGVĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 38

HIN̄GUVACĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 39

Vastiroga

VAIS̄ VĀNARA CŪRṆA 7 : 30

Viṭbandha

PRĀṆADĀ GUṬIKĀ 12 : 16

Viṣaṅga

PŪGAKHAṆḌA	3 : 17
NĀRĀYAṆA CŪRṆA	7 : 19

Viḍvibandha

SUKUMĀRA GHRṬA	6 : 44
----------------	--------

Viśvācī

BRĤATMĀṢA TAILA	8 : 39
AJAMODĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 1
EKĀṄGAVĪRA RASA	20 : 6

Viṣūcī

SAÑJĪVANĪ VAṬĪ	12 : 35
LAKṢMĪNĀRĀYAṆA RASA	20 : 38

Viṣūcīkā

KARPŪRĀSAVA	1 : 10
MUSTAKĀRIṢṬA	1 : 26
MṚGAMADĀSAVA	1 : 27
MṚTASAÑJĪVANĪ SURĀ	1 : 28
APĀMĀRGA KṢĀRA	10 : 2
KADALĪ KṢĀRA	10 : 5
PALĀŚA KṢĀRA	10 : 9
BILVĀDI GUṬIKĀ	12 : 18
MĀNASAMITRA VAṬAKA	12 : 21
LAŚUNĀDI VAṬĪ	12 : 27
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA	20 : 48
VIḌAṄGA LAUHA	21 : 9

RASAPUṢPA 15 : 5

Viṣṭambha

DHĀTRĪ LAUHA 21 : 2

Viṣa

PAṬOLĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 17

KADALĪ KṢĀRA 10 : 5

DHĀNVANTARA GHRṬA 6 : 22

CATURJĀTA CŪRṆA 7 : 10

MṚTASAÑJĪVANĪ GUṬĪKĀ 12 : 23

ABHRAKA BHASMA 18 : 1

KĀṢĪŚA BHASMA 18 : 3

TĀMRA BHASMA 18 : 5

SVARṆA BHASMA 18 : 20

SVARṆA BHASMA 18 : 20

MUKTĀŚUKTI BHASMA 18 : 11

RAJATA BHASMA 18 : 13

ŚĀṆKHA BHASMA 18 : 18

Viṣa Vikāra

MAHĀ KALYĀṆAKA GHRṬA 6 : 33

Viṣamāgni

PIPPALYĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 29

Viṣamajvara

AGASTYA HARĪTAKĪ RASAYANA (Synonym : Agastya Harītakī) 3 : 1

JĪRAKĀDI MODAKA 3 : 12

DANTĪ HARĪTAKĪ	3 : 13	
PAṬOLAMŪLĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 18	
BHĀRNGYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 25	
TRIPHALĀ GHRṬA	6 : 14	
MAHĀ PAÑCAGAVYA GHRṬĀ	6 : 36	
CANDANĀDI TAILA	8 : 14	
PRAMEHA MIHIRA TAILA	8 : 31	
PRĀṆADĀ GUṬIKĀ	12 : 16	
INDUKĀNTA GHRṬA	6 : 5	
TRIPHALĀ CŪRṆA	7 : 15	
SUDARŚANA CŪRṆA	7 : 35	
SAUBHĀGYA VAṬĪ	12 : 33	
PUNARNAVĀDI MAṆḌŪRA	19 : 1	
BṚHAT KASTŪRĪBHAIKAVA RASA	20 : 24	
MṚTYUÑJAYA RASA	20 : 30	
LAGHU MĀLINĪVASANTA RASA	20 : 36	
LAKṢMĪNĀRĀYAṆA RASA	20 : 38	
VASANTA MĀLATĪ RASA	20 : 41	
PUṬAPAKVA VIṢAMA JVARĀNTAKA LAUHA	21 : 4	
JVARĀRYABHRA	20 : 18	
CANDANĀDI LAUHA	21 : 1	

Viṣavikāra

ĀRAGVADHĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 3
KALYĀṆAKA GHRṬA	6 : 7

Vibandha

HR̥DYAVIRECANA LEHA	3 : 32
KAIŚORA GUGGULU	5 : 2

MÍŚRAKA SNEHA 6 : 37
CANDRAPRABHĀ VAṬĪ 12 : 10
BHĀSKARA LAVAṆA CŪRṆA (Synonym Lavaṇabhāskara Cūrṇa) 7 : 27
YAVĀNĪ ṢAṄḌAVA (Synonym Yavānyādi Cūrṇa) 7 : 28
VAIŚ VĀNARA CŪRṆA 7 : 30
HIṄGUVACĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 39
KALYĀṆA KṢĀRA 10 : 6
AŚVAKAṄCUKĪ RASA 20 : 2
SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA 20 : 51

Vicarcikā

NIMBĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 20
KUṢṬHARĀKṢASA TAILA 8 : 9
BṚHAT GUḌŪCĪ TAILA 8 : 38
KĀSĪSĀDI GHṚTA 6 : 8
VRAṆARĀKṢASA TAILA 8 : 56
RASOTTAMĀDI LEPA CŪRṆA 11 : 9
SINDŪRĀDI LEPA 11 : 12
HARITĀLA BHASMA 18 : 22

Vidradhi

VIḌAṄGĀRIṢṬA 1 : 34
TRĀYANTYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 8
TRAYODAŚĀṄGA GUGGULU 5 : 4
TIKTAKA GHṚTA 6 : 13
MÍŚRAKA SNEHA 6 : 37
SUKUMĀRA GHṚTA 6 : 44
GANDHARVAHASTA TAILA 8 : 12
DHĀNVANTARA GHṚTA 6 : 22

PAÑCATIKTAGUGGULU GHRṬA (Synonym Nimbādi Ghrṭa) 6 : 27
PAṬOLĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 28
SĀMUDRĀDYA CŪRṆA 7 : 33
CATURBHUJA RASA 20 : 13
CATURMUKHA RASA 20 : 14
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48
SVARṆABHŪPATI RASA 20 : 51

Vipādikā

SINDŪRĀDI LEPA 11 : 12

Viplutā Yoniroga

NIMBĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 20

Visarpa

TRĀYANTYĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 8
TRIPHALĀ GHRṬA 6 : 14
MAHĀTIKTAKA GHRṬA 6 : 34
VAJRAKA GHRṬA 6 : 39
BRĤAT GUḌŪCĪ TAILA 8 : 38
KĀSĪSĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 8
PAṬOLĀDI GHRṬA 6 : 28
NĀLPĀMARĀDI TAILA1 8 : 24
DASĀNGA LEPA 11 : 6
KĀṢĪŚĀ BHASMA 18 : 3
HARITĀLA BHASMA 18 : 22
CATURBHUJA RASA 20 : 13
CATURMUKHA RASA 20 : 14
ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Viṣphoṭa

HARIDRĀKHAṆḌA	3 : 31
TIKTAKA GHRṬA	6 : 13
MAHĀTIKTAKA GHRṬA	6 : 34
BṚHAT GUḌŪCĪ TAILA	8 : 38
KĀSĪSĀDI GHRṬA	6 : 8
VRAṆARĀKṢASA TAILA	8 : 56
HARITĀLA BHASMA	18 : 22

Viṣphoṭaka

CANDANABALĀLĀKṢĀDI TAILA	8 : 15
--------------------------	--------

Vraṇa

MRDVĪKĀRIṢṬA	1 : 29
NYAGRODHĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA	4 : 16
KĀÑCANĀRA GUGGULU	5 : 1
KAIŚORA GUGGULU	5 : 2
NIMBĀDI CŪRṆA	7 : 20
SINDŪRĀDI LEPA	11 : 12
KĀṢĪŚA BHASMA	18 : 3
CATURBHUJA RASA	20 : 13
MAHĀ LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA	20 : 27
LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA (NĀRADĪYA)	20 : 39
RASAKARPŪRA	15 : 4
RASASINDŪRA	15 : 6
VAṄGA BHASMA	18 : 15
CATURMUKHA RASA	20 : 14

Vraṇa Doṣa

RASAPUṢPA 15 : 5

Vyādhikarśita Naṣṭaśukra

AMṚTAPRĀŚĀ GHR̥TA 6 : 2

Vyaṅga

TIKTAKA GHR̥TA 6 : 13

KANAKA TAILA 8 : 4

KUṆKUMĀDI TAILA 8 : 8

SOMARĀJĪ TAILA 8 : 61

Yakṛt roga

TĀMRA BHASMA 18 : 5

ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Yakṛtodara

ARKA LAVAṆA 10 : 1

Yakṛtplīhāṣūla

SĀMUDRĀDYA CŪRṆA 7 : 33

Yakṛtplīhāroga

ŚIVĀ GUṬIKĀ 3 : 28

ŚAṆKHA DRĀVAKA 9 : 1

Yakṛtplīhāvṛddhi

SUDARŚANA CŪRṆA 7 : 35

ŚAṆKHA BHASMA 18 : 18

Yakṛtṭplīhodara

ABHAYĀ LAVAṆA 10 : 3

LOKANĀTHA RASA 20 : 40

Yakṛt roga

TĀMRA BHASMA 18 : 5

ŚRĪNṚPATIVALLABHA RASA 20 : 48

Yakṛtvṛddhi

MAṆḌŪRA BHASMA 18 : 9

Yakṛtvikāra

ĀROGYAVARDHINĪ GUṬIKĀ 20 : 4

Yakṣmā

DANTYĀDYARIṢṬA 1 : 17

PŪGAKHAṆḌA 3 : 17

CANDANĀDI TAILA 8 : 14

DHĀNVANTARA GUṬIKĀ 12 : 14

CHĀGALĀDYA GHṚTA 6 : 10

PAÑCATIKTAGUGGULU GHṚTA (Synonym Nimbādi Ghṛta) 6 : 27

YOGENDRA RASA 20 : 31

LAKṢMĪVILĀSA RASA (NĀRADĪYA) 20 : 39

Yauvana Piṭikā

KUṆKUMĀDI TAILA 8 : 8

Yoni Vikāra

PHALA GHṚTA 6 : 30

Yoniśūla

MĪŚREYĀRKA 2 : 4
SUKUMĀRA GHṚTA 6 : 44
AŚOKA GHṚTA 6 : 4
HIṄGUVACĀDI CŪRṆA 7 : 39
PRADARĀNTAKA LAUHA 21 : 5

Yonidoṣa

ŚATĀVARĪ GUḌA 3 : 27
TRAYODAŚĀṄGA GUGGULU 5 : 4
PUṢYĀNUGA CŪRṆA 7 : 23

Yoniroga

NYAGRODHĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA 4 : 16
RĀSNĀDI KVĀTHA CŪRṆA (MAHĀ) 4 : 28
MAHĀ KALYĀṄAKA GHṚTA 6 : 33
SAHACARĀDI TAILA 8 : 59
AMṚTAPRĀŚA GHṚTA 6 : 2
KALYĀṄAKA GHṚTA 6 : 7

Yonirujā

AŚOKĀRIṢṬA 1 : 5